

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY

Volume 32

Number 4

December 1995

MALARIA RESEARCH CENTRE

Indian Council of Medical Research

22-Sham Nath Marg

Delhi-110 054

INDIAN J. MALARIOL.

Quarterly
© Malaria Research Centre 1995
Year of Revival: 1981

SUBSCRIPTION RATE

Annual	India	Rs. 75.00*
	Other countries	\$ 20.00
	(including airmail postage)	

*25% discount would be admissible to individual subscribers on annual basis.

Subscription may be sent by a **bank draft** or **postal order** only,
payable at Delhi to the **Director, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi.**

The 'Indian Journal of Malariology' is indexed by 'BIOSIS', 'Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Current Indian Titles', 'Index Medicus', 'Indian Science Abstracts', 'Review of Applied Entomology', 'Protozoological Abstracts', 'Quarterly Bibliography of Major Tropical Diseases' and it is selectively abstracted by 'Tropical Diseases Bulletin'. This Journal is also accessible on the CAB Computer Database and MEDLINE.

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY

Chairperson

Dr. G.V. Satyavati

Editor-in-Chief

Dr. V.P. Sharma

Consultant Editors

Dr. Rachel Reuben

Mr. N.L. Kalra

Editor

Dr. Aruna Srivastava

EDITORIAL BOARD

Dr. S.S. Agarwal
Director
Sanjay Gandhi Postgraduate
Institute of Medical Sciences
Lucknow-226 001.

Dr. R.C. Mahajan
Prof. and Head
Department of Parasitology
Postgraduate Institute of Medical
Education and Research
Chandigarh-160 012.

Prof. Kamini Mendis
Department of Parasitology
Faculty of Medicine
University of Colombo
Colombo 8, Sri Lanka.

Dr. V.P. Kamboj
Director
Central Drug Research Institute
Lucknow-226 001.

Dr. K.N. Mehrotra
Prof. of Eminence (Retd.)
Department of Entomology
Indian Agricultural Research
Institute, Pusa Road
New Delhi-110 012.

Dr. Ramesh Kumar
Prof. and Head
Department of Microbiology
All India Institute of Medical
Sciences
New Delhi-110 029.

Production

D.S. Sontiyal

Arti Sharma

Assistant Editor

Seema Vedantam

Publication Assistant

Jitender Kumar

Artist

Tarun Malhotra

Type Setter

Kamini Verma

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY

CONTENTS

Volume 32
Number 4
December 1995

- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari Block, Darjeeling, West Bengal 133

P. Malakar, S. Das, G.K. Saha, B. Dasgupta and A.K. Hati

- Epidemiological Observations on Malaria in Villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat 140

H.C. Srivastava, Rajni Kant, R.M. Bhatt, S.K. Sharma and V.P. Sharma

- Bionomics of Vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh 153

R.P. Sukla, A.C. Pandey, V.K. Kohli, V.P. Ojha and V.P. Sharma

- Application of Simple Peptide ELISA for Stratification of Malaria Endemicity 164

Arati Roy, Shukla Biswas, Lalitha Kabilan and V.P. Sharma

Short Note

- Drug Resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh 174

Neeru Singh, A.K. Tyagi and V.P. Sharma

Cumulative Index

Subject Section	179
Author Section	238

Note: The editor assumes no responsibility for the statements and opinions expressed by the contributors.

Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari Block, Darjeeling, West Bengal

P. MALAKAR, S. DAS, G.K. SAHA, B. DASGUPTA and A.K. HATI^a

A systematic survey has been carried out during 1993-94 to study the occurrence and distribution of anopheline mosquitoes in Siliguri-Naxalbari block of Darjeeling district. The anopheline fauna of this region consists of 13 species, namely, *An. vagus*, *An. culicifacies*, *An. annularis*, *An. barbirostris*, *An. subpictus*, *An. maculatus*, *An. tessellatus*, *An. jamesii*, *An. aconitus*, *An. "hyrcanus"* group, *An. karwari*, *An. fluvialilis* and *An. jeyporiensis* among which the first five species forms the major bulk (92%). All the species showed preference to cattlesheds than human-habitation for resting. The ratio between morning and evening collection was 1:0.87.

Keywords: Anopheline, Darjeeling, Habitat preference, Seasonal variation

INTRODUCTION

The malaria situation is extremely diverse in different parts of North Bengal. The foothills and its adjoining areas of Darjeeling district are considered worst affected with the problem. A gradual increase in the incidence of malaria has been noticed from areas

of Siliguri-Naxalbari block in recent years. A high number of *P. falciparum* infections were encountered (data of Deputy Director of Health Services, Malaria, Government of West Bengal).

This unwelcome situation has called for an extensive entomological survey in this unique ecosystem for better un-

Post Graduate Department of Zoology, Darjeeling Government College, Darjeeling-734 101, India.

^aDepartment of Medical Entomology, School of Tropical Medicine, Calcutta-700 073, India.

derstanding of the underlying causes behind transmission of malaria. Since Hati¹ carried out a survey in some areas of the district, no systematic and comprehensive survey has been made so far in recent years. Malakar *et al.*², however, published a brief note on the subject. The present study was carried out to supplement the information available on the subject.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

The block shares the slope of foothills in the north and is characterised by heavy rainfall, perennial slow-running streams and rivers, forest bustees, paddy-fields and abundant tea gardens. Mosquito collections were carried out at stations namely, Prodhan Nagar, Bhangapool and Rothkhola. Prodhan Nagar is an urban colony situated at the bank of Mahananda River, while Bhangapool bustee is a rural colony at the periphery of Siliguri near river Balasan. Rothkhola is also a small village near the semi-urban Naxalbari township and the area is a part of the sub-Himalayan terrain. A large number of families of all the three study areas of the block have a practice of rearing cattle in their house-complex.

Mosquito collections were made in each station at dawn (0600-0800 hrs) and dusk (1800-2000 hrs) from cattlesheds and human habitations in April 1993 to March 1994. In each study area, three selected cattlesheds and human habitations were searched thoroughly

for adult collections. Adult collection was done twice a month spending two man-hours both in morning and evening. A total of 96 man-hours were spent in each study area during one year study period.

Mosquitoes were collected manually with the help of torches, test tubes and suction-tubes. All the specimens collected were identified following the key of Roy and Brown³ in consultation with that of Das *et al.*⁴ and kept place and habitat-wise in test tubes. The temperature and relative humidity were recorded during each collection.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

A total of 1371 anopheline mosquitoes were collected from April 1993 to March 1994, of which 1287 (94%) were females. The male and female ratio was 0.06:1. The anopheline fauna of this block consisted of 13 species namely, *An. aconitus*, *An. annularis*, *An. barbirostris*, *An. culicifacies*, *An. fluviatilis*, *An. "hyrcanus"* group, *An. jeyporiensis*, *An. jamesii*, *An. karwari*, *An. maculatus*, *An. subpictus*, *An. tessellatus* and *An. vagus* (Table 1). The most predominant species of this area was *An. vagus* (31.16%) followed by *An. culicifacies* (21.21%), *An. annularis* (16.24%) and *An. barbirostris* (14.99%). Among three collection spots surveyed the Rothkhola area harboured 12 anopheline species from October to December. A single specimen of each of *An. fluviatilis* (unfed) and *An. jey-*

Table 1. Relative abundance of different species of *Anopheles* in Siliguri-Naxalbari block (April 1993-March 1994)

Species	No. of specimen collected		
	Male	Female	Total
<i>An. vagus</i>	53	401 (31.16)	454
<i>An. culicifacies</i>	22	273 (21.21)	295
<i>An. annularis</i>	3	209 (16.24)	212
<i>An. barbirostris</i>	—	193 (14.99)	193
<i>An. subpictus</i>	6	105 (8.16)	111
<i>An. maculatus</i>	—	25 (1.94)	25
<i>An. lessellatus</i>	—	23 (1.79)	23
<i>An. jamesii</i>	—	22 (1.71)	22
<i>An. aconitus</i>	—	16 (1.24)	16
<i>An. hyrcanus</i> ' group	—	15 (1.17)	15
<i>An. karwari</i>	—	3 (0.23)	3
<i>An. fluviatilis</i>	—	1 (0.08)	1
<i>An. jeyporiensis</i>	—	1 (0.08)	1
Total	84	1287	1371

Figures in parentheses are in per cent.

poriensis (fed) have been collected from cattlesheds of Rothkhola area during evening and morning hours respectively. Since *An. subpictus* was known to prefer wide range of habitations⁵, they were present uniformly in different spots of the present study area.

Several anopheline species namely, *An. bengalensis*, *An. lindesayi*, *An. interruptus*, *An. varuna*, *An. theobaldi*, *An. ramsayi*, *An. culiciformis*, *An. balabacensis*, *An. annandalei*, *An. kochi*, *An. majidi*, *An. sintoni*, *An. aitkenii*, *An. gigas*, *An. leucosphyrus*, *An. nigerrimus*, *An.*

minimus and *An. splendidus*, reported earlier from areas of Darjeeling district by several workers^{2,6-11}, were found absent during present survey. This may be attributed to the extensive spraying of DDT under National Malaria Eradication Programme¹²⁻¹⁴ as a result of high susceptibility status of some species of anophelines. Besides, massive deforestation, extension of agricultural fields especially tea gardens, unplanned urbanization and large-scale use of insecticides and synthetic fertilizers might have altered the species balance and ultimately has led to an ecological succession of biological species in this

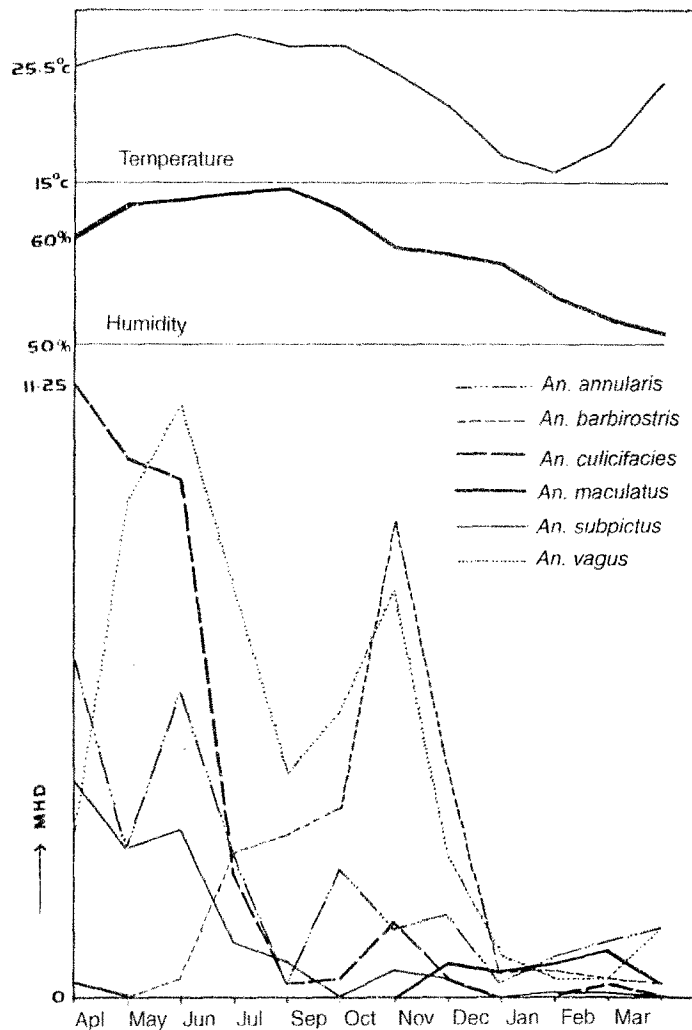


Fig. 1: Month-wise variation in the occurrence of common species of *Anopheles* in relation to relative humidity and temperature in the study area

area, as also suggested by Bansal and Singh¹⁵ from Rajasthan.

Of the total females collected, the ratio between the morning and evening col-

lection was found to be 1:0.87 and the ratio between the cattleshed and human habitation collection was 1:0.31. In morning collection, dominant species were *An. vagus* (36.68%), *An.*

annularis (19.5%), *An. culicifacies* (18%), *An. barbirostris* (10%) and *An. subpictus* (8.3%) and more than 75% specimens were collected from cattlesheds. In evening collections, 79% females were collected from cattlesheds and the notable species were *An. vagus* (25.17%), *An. barbirostris* (20.67%), *An. culicifacies* (20%), *An. annularis* (12.5%) and *An. subpictus* (8%). It was observed that all the 13 species of anophelines showed a marked preference to rest in cattlesheds except *An. vagus* that equally prefers to rest both in cattlesheds and human habitations. It is to be noted that in all collections both in cattlesheds and human habitations as well as in morning and evening, *An. vagus* remained the predominant species. The pattern of seasonality of *An. vagus* showed that the population built up with two distinct peaks (Fig. 1), a high in June and another low in October, though the specimens were available throughout the year. Usually from November to March it had a comparatively lower prevalence. Likewise, bimodal peak was also found in *An. annularis* once in April and another in June.

The density of *An. culicifacies* remained higher (65%) in Bhangapool area reaching a peak at the end of April, while a relatively low density was attained as monsoon approached (Fig. 1). The fact may be attributed to the flushing effect in streams and rivers due to heavy rainfall during monsoon. The peak density of *An. barbirostris* attained in October and declined

sharply in December, reaching a low figure in March to May, on the onset of monsoon. As the monsoon approached, the density again increased steadily. *An. maculatus* were found present from October to April and were absent during monsoon as a result of heavy rainfall in this area. In case of *An. subpictus* the density remained high during April to June and declined steadily, as monsoon approached, with an extremely low level in September. All the specimens of *An. 'hyrcanus'* group were collected from cattlesheds during August, while more than 90% specimens of *An. jamesii* were collected from Rothkhola during August and September. The density of *An. aconitus* remained high in winter with a peak in November. Only three specimens (two unfed and one fed) of *An. karwari* were found present in the evening collection caught from the cattlesheds of Rothkhola area. Though it is an uncommon species throughout the country, it was reported for the first time from this part of India.

For better understanding of the seasonal prevalence of individual species of anophelines and to find out the relation between the temperature, humidity and mosquito density, mean man-hour density of notable species, mean temperature and mean humidity during each collection is plotted in Fig. 1. The study indicates that the density of *An. vagus* has a significant positive correlation with both the temperature ($r=0.806$) and humidity ($r=0.794$), while *An. maculatus* showed

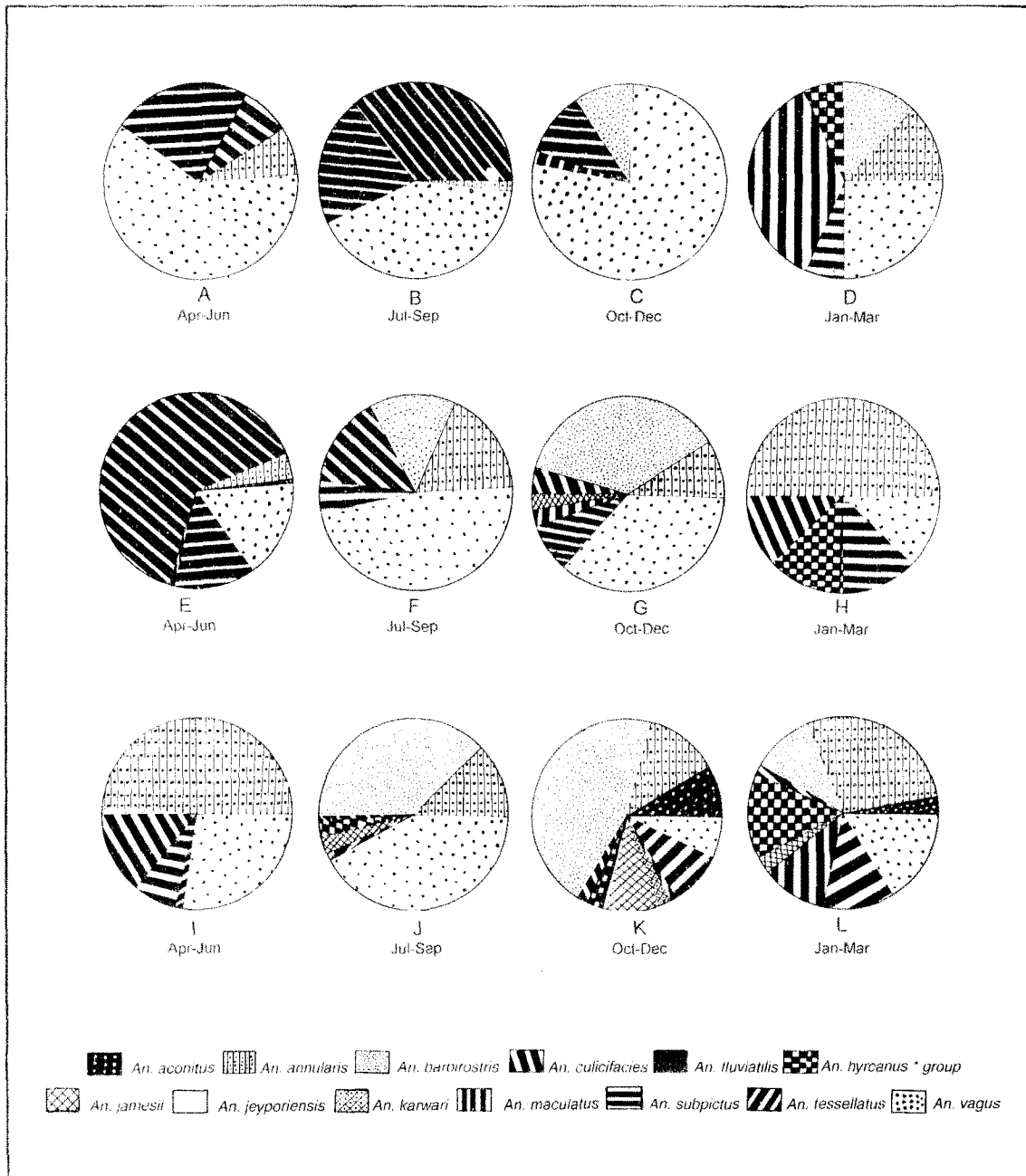


Fig. 2: Seasonal composition of different species of *Anopheles* in Prodhan Nagar (A,B,C and D), Bhangapool (E,F,G and H) and Rothkhola (I,J,K and L) areas during April 1993 to March 1994

a negative correlation with both of them ($r = -0.698$ and -0.683 respectively).

The species composition of the anopheline fauna in different seasons in three different collection spots were shown in pi-charts 'A' to 'L' (Fig. 2). Maximum number of species were found in October to December i.e. post-monsoon period, whereas less in the month of April to May.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Financial assistance provided by the Department of Science and Technology, Government of West Bengal, is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Hati, A.K. (1986). Vector problem in malaria in West Bengal. *Indian J. Pub. Hlth.*, **30**: 203-206.
2. Malakar, P., S. Das, G.K. Saha and B. Dasgupta (1993). Anopheline fauna in some areas of Darjeeling district during winter season- a preliminary report. *J. Bengal Natl. Hist. Soc.*, **12**(1): 70-74.
3. Roy, D.N. and A.W.A. Brown (1970). *Entomology*, 3rd edn. (Bangalore Press, Bangalore).
4. Das, Binapani, R. Rajagopal and J. Akiyama (1990). Pictorial key to Indian Anopheline mosquitoes. *J. Pure Appl. Zool.*, **2**(3): 131-162.
5. Yadav, R.S., R.C. Sharma, R.M. Bhatt and V.P. Sharma (1989). Studies on the anopheline fauna of Kheda district and species-specific breeding habitats. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **26**: 65-74.
6. Gilroy, A.B. (1939). Health in tea gardens of the Darjeeling terai with special reference to malaria. *J. Mal. Inst. India*, **2**: 165-179.
7. Iyenger, M.O.T. (1940). Further observation on vectors of malaria in Bengal and notes on the seasonal infectivity of *Anopheles*. *J. Mal. Inst. Ind.*, **3**: 115-123.
8. Sen, P. (1948). Records of natural infectivity of *Anopheles* in West Bengal. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **2**: 239-245.
9. Verma, R.N. and B. Mahadevan (1970). Forest mosquitoes of eastern Himalayas foothills of India. *J. Med. Entomol.*, **7**: 611-612.
10. Rao, T.R., V. Dhanda, H.R. Bhat and S.M. Kulkarni (1973). A survey of haematophagous arthropods in western Himalayas, Sikkim and hill districts of West Bengal: A general account. *Indian J. Med. Res.*, **61**: 1421-1461.
11. Bhat, H.R. (1975). A survey of haematophagous arthropods in western Himalayas, Sikkim and hill districts of West Bengal. Records of mosquitoes collected from Himalayan region of West Bengal and Sikkim with ecological notes. *Indian J. Med. Res.*, **63**: 232-244.
12. Puri, J.M. and A.K. Krishnaswami (1947). Studies on some insecticides against anopheline adults and larvae. Pt III. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **1**: 159-182.
13. Krishnaswami, A.K. (1952). A note on the nocturnal behaviour of *An. minimus* Theobald, 1901 in DDT sprayed huts in North Bengal. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **6**: 117.
14. Chakraborti, A.K. and N.N. Singh (1957). The probable causes of disappearance of *An. minimus* from the terai area of Nainital district of U.P. *Bull. Natl. Soc. Ind. Mal. Mosq. Dis.*, **5**: 82-85.
15. Bansal, S.K. and K.V. Singh (1993). Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in district Bikaner (Rajasthan). *Indian J. Malariol.*, **30**: 119-125.

Epidemiological Observations on Malaria in Villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat

H.C. SRIVASTAVA, RAJNI KANT, R.M. BHATT, S.K. SHARMA and
V.P. SHARMA^a

Investigations were carried out in the villages of Buhari PHC, Surat district, Gujarat to determine factors responsible for high prevalence of *P. falciparum*. The area is well-known for sugarcane cultivation, industrialization and frequent movement of labourers. The slide positivity rate (44.24%) and *P. falciparum* infections (95.37%) were significantly high. The children of 5-9 yrs of age group suffered maximum from malaria. The infection in children was found associated with splenomegaly also. High falciparum infection (82.35%) was found in labourers camping near villages out of which 90% afebrile cases were reported which were silent carriers and source of transmission. Chloroquine was effective in 75% cases despite of existence of resistant falciparum strain. Among seven anopheline species encountered, *An. culicifacies* was predominant and found breeding in most of the breeding sites. The status of the insecticide spray and its receptivity among the community were poor. The investigation led to the conclusion that adequate measures are required to deal with migratory labourers, improper insecticide coverage, poor surveillance and mass ignorance.

Keywords: Anophelines, Malaria, Resistance, Splenomegaly

INTRODUCTION

Several areas of Gujarat are endemic for malaria. The state contributes

19.6% *P. falciparum* (Pf) cases of the total cases in the country. Surat, one of the endemic district although accounting for only 8.2% of Gujarat's

Malaria Research Centre (Field Station), Civil Hospital, Nadiad-387 001, India.

^aMalaria Research Centre, 20-Madhuvan, Delhi-110 092, India.

population contributes 20.94% of all malaria cases and 33.5% *P. falciparum* cases of the state. The district is well-known for sugarcane cultivation and rapid industrialization resulting in large-scale population migration. The present investigations were carried out during November-December 1993 to identify the epidemiological and entomological factors responsible for enhanced malaria incidence in general and high *P. falciparum* in particular in some villages of Buhari PHC of district Surat.

Study area

Studies were carried out in six villages of Buhari PHC namely, Valod, Moredevi, Kumbia, Kanjod, Bhimpol and Ranveri. The first four villages are located on the banks of river Jhakaria with canal irrigation while last two villages are away from the river (Fig. 1). Ranveri, Kanjod and Bhimpol villages contain 90 to 100% backward and tribal population followed by Kumbia (76.9%) and Moredevi (50%). The proportion of tribal and backward class is low (36.6%) in Valod compared to other villages. Sugarcane and paddy are the major cash crops. The area receives good rain during June to October and the average annual rainfall and rainy days are 1383.90 mm and 42.33 respectively. The meteorological data obtained from Gujarat Agricultural University, Anand and District Panchayat Office, Surat are shown in Fig. 2.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Mass blood surveys were conducted to obtain the quantum of malaria in local people and in migratory labourers. All blood smears were brought to the field laboratory, stained with JSB and examined. Treatment was given according to NMEP drug policy. Screening of splenomegaly was performed in children of 2-9 yrs of age group¹. Chloroquine sensitivity in *Pf* was investigated as per Rieckmann's method². Mosquito density was estimated through hand collection from human dwellings and cattlesheds and parity rate was determined according to Detinova³ to achieve the objectives. Larval sampling from all available breeding habitats in the villages was done using standard WHO method⁴. To assess the receptivity and quality of insecticide spray, a random survey of houses in the study villages was also carried out.

Observations on control measures by NMEP : The control activities included antiparasitic measures by instituting early detection and prompt treatment (EDPT) and anti-mostquito measures by intradomiciliary spray of conventional insecticide. Out of the seven sanctioned posts of MPHWS only three workers and one supervisor were engaged in surveillance activity in the study villages with a population of 19,900 and 39% scattered houses. Fortnightly, house-to-house visits by

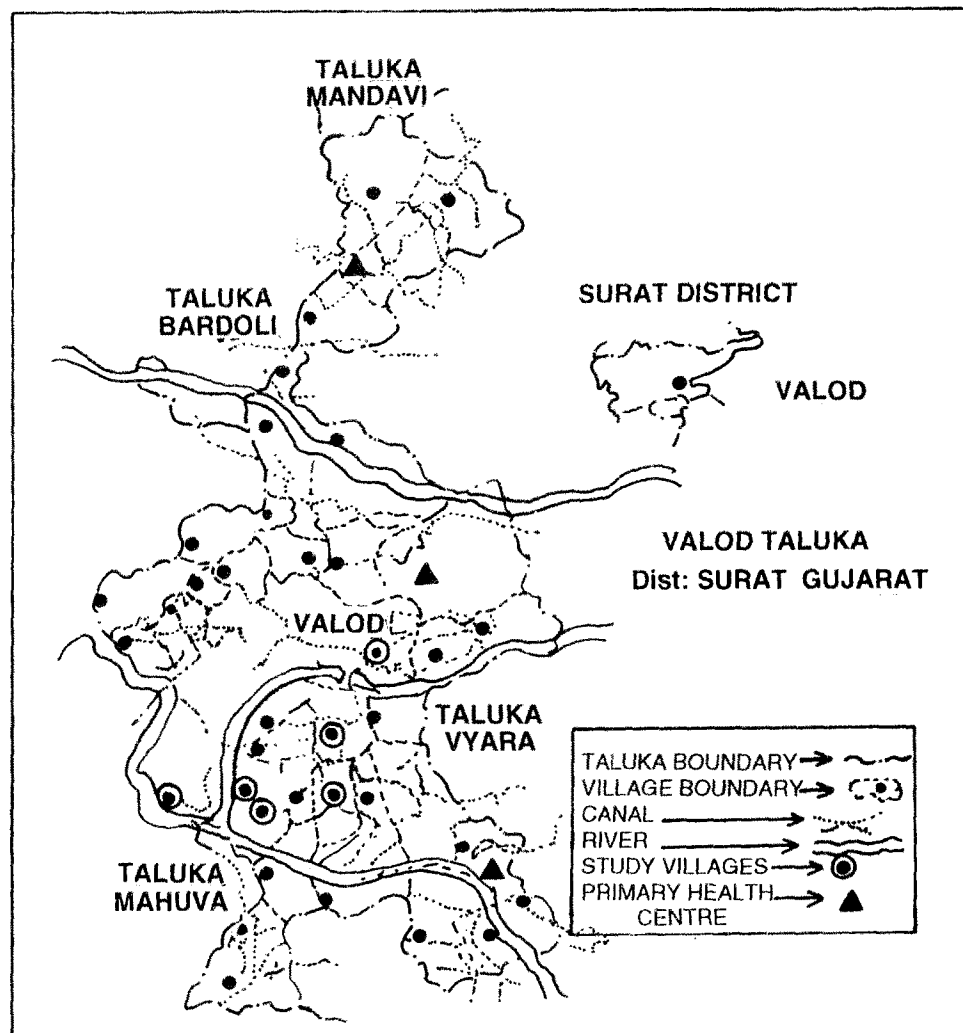


Fig. 1: Map of Valod taluka, Surat (village numbers are given against each village)

MPHWs was found irregular and some areas were untouched. However, annual blood examination rate (ABER) for the last five years has remained above 20%. Blood smears collected by ACD and PCD (1 CHC and 14 FTD) were not received by the PHC laboratory on

the same day. However, no backlog of blood smear was shown, as excess load was distributed either to District malaria Office, Surat or to nearby PHC. Mean time lag between collection and examination was 5-7 days. Surveillance of labour settlements was neglected.

The presumptive and radical treatment were given according to NMEP drug policy both by the workers and supervisors. Though radical treatment was administered to 92% positive cases during 1992, incidence of *Pf* has shown an increase. From September 1993 onwards FRT was administered. Delayed radical treatment (7-10 days), and through third person are the indications of improper radical treatment.

Out of 21 villages under Buhari PHC, only 12 villages received insecticide spray from 1991 to 1993. During 1991, focal spray with DDT was done in three study villages. Area received single round of spray during 1991 and 1992 in September and June respectively

and two rounds in 1993 in August (1st round) and October (2nd round). Coverage of targetted population varied from 54 to 66% except in the year 1992, when it was 82%. However, spray coverage of room was less than 75% in every year. DDT (50%) in 1991 and 1993 and malathion (25%) in 1992 were used to cover targetted population.

Migrant labourer : Large-scale sugarcane cultivation throughout the year and eight sugar factories within 10 km range of study villages results in aggregation of labour. These labourers move into this area from the districts of Dang (22.10%), Panchmahal (16.14%) of Gujarat and Nasik (11.22%)

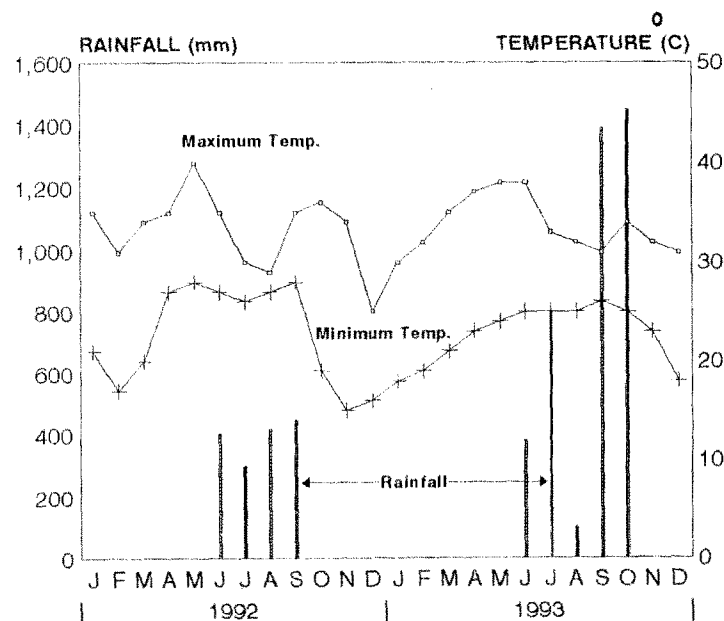


Fig. 2: Monthly means of maximum, minimum temperature and rainfall

Table 1. Epidemiological situation of Valod village, Buhari PHC and remaining PHCs (Rural)*

Year	BSE			(+ve)			API		%Pf	
	Valod	Buhari PHC	Remaining PHCs	Valod	Buhari PHC	Remaining PHCs	Valod	Buhari PHC	Remaining PHCs	Valod
1989	2287	5979	2,27,279	1224 (53.51)	2375 (39.72)	37,565 (16.52)	107.40	26.35	19.30	35.45
1990	2762	7622	2,26,017	868 (31.42)	1555 (20.40)	24,341 (10.76)	76.19	36.16	12.51	23.04
1991	2773	6433	2,44,435	523 (18.86)	1084 (16.85)	25,032 (10.24)	45.90	25.21	12.86	27.15
1992	2655	5544	2,66,987	170 (6.40)	394 (7.10)	22,281 (8.34)	14.92	9.16	11.45	20.58
1993	4543	8609	2,75,247	624 (13.73)	1164 (13.52)	18,247 (6.63)	54.77	27.07	9.37	68.42
										62.11
										31.11

*Malaria cases reported from urban area have been excluded; Figures in parentheses are SPR; Population of Valod, Buhari PHC, and remaining PHCs are 11,392, 42,993 and 19,45,683 respectively.
Source: District Malaria Office, Surat.

and Dhuliya (50.52%) of Maharashtra states. These districts are known for malaria endemicity. Most of these labourers visit to their native places during monsoon season (June-September) due to scarcity of work, temporary nature of their settlement and cultivation practices at their native places.

RESULTS

Epidemiological observation: Malaria incidence during last five years (1989-93) revealed there was gradual decrease in SPR and API in rural areas of District Surat, while the proportion of *Pf* has not declined significantly. In Buhari PHC, particularly in Valod village all the three parameters have sharply increased in 1993 (Table 1).

Maximum *Pf* cases were recorded during September to December in last two years which reflects the transmission season for *P. falciparum* (Fig. 3).

Results of survey in villages of Buhari PHC revealed high SPR and the contribution of *P. falciparum* infection was dominant over *P. vivax*. A low-level of mixed (*Pv+Pf*) infection (5.7%) was also observed. It is evident from Table 2, that former four villages situated near river were equally affected with malaria (*P. falciparum*), while Ranveri and Bhimpol villages had low malaria. Age and sexwise distribution of malaria given in Table 3 shows that persons of all age groups were affected. High slide positivity rate among the age group of 5-9 yrs indicate high attack rate which agree with the previous

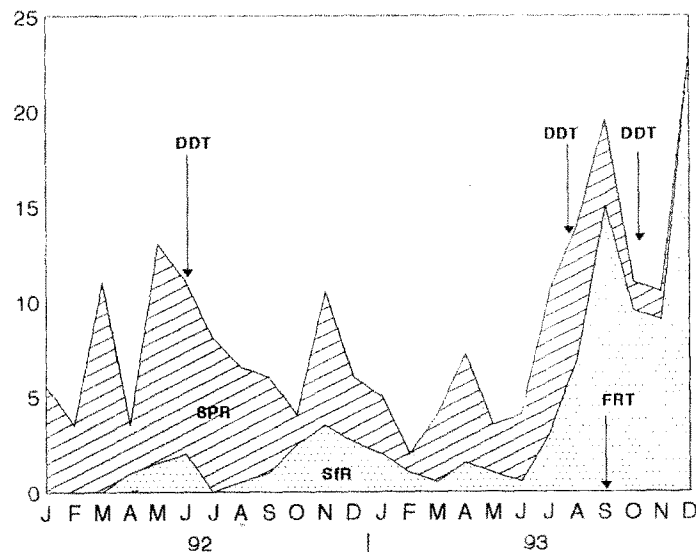


Fig. 3: Slide positivity rate and slide falciparum rate in Valod village of Buhari PHC

Table 2. Results of parasitological survey in villages of Buhari PHC, District Surat

Village	Population	BSE	(+)ve	Pf	Mix	SPR	SIR	%Pf
Valod	4252	283	117	102	9	41.34	39.22	94.87
Kanjod	800	19	7	6	0	36.84	31.58	85.71
Kumbia	675	29	14	14	0	48.28	48.28	100.00
Moredevi	900	50	31	29	1	62.00	60.00	96.77
Ranveri	450	4	0	0	0	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bhimpol	650	6	4	4	0	66.67	66.67	100.00
Total	7727	391	173	155	10	44.24	42.20	95.37

Table 3. Age and sexwise distribution of malaria cases in study villages

Age group (yrs)	Male					Female						
	BSE	(+)ve	Pf	Mix	SPR	SIR	BSE	(+)ve	Pf	Mix	SPR	SIR
< 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	0.00	0.00
1-4	5	4	2	1	80.00	60.00	14	7	5	2	50.00	50.00
5-9	18	12	10	2	66.70	66.70	30	22	18	2	73.33	66.70
10-14	29	19	18	1	65.50	65.50	30	20	18	1	66.70	63.30
15-29	51	26	24	-	50.98	47.06	51	21	20	1	41.18	41.18
< 30	73	16	15	-	21.92	20.55	88	26	25	-	29.55	28.41
Total	176	77	69	4	43.75	41.48	215	96	86	6	44.65	42.79

Table 4. Labour survey in Valod village of Surat district

	BSE	(+)ve	Pf	SPR	SIR	%Pf
Fever cases	59	7	5	11.86	8.47	71.43
Non-fever cases	258	10	9	3.86	3.49	90.00
Total	317	17	14	5.36	4.42	82.35

findings⁵. Persons above 30 yrs of age were found more safe with lowest malaria infection rate. Malaria positivity rate (57.8%) among 1-4 yrs of age group and high crescent rate (33-75%) were observed during the present survey.

Results of blood smears collected from labourers (mass blood survey), camping near the villages are shown in Table 4. Data shows that in spite of low SPR among afebrile cases, *Pf* per cent was higher compared to that among febrile cases. Spleen examination of 115 children in Valod village revealed splenomegaly in 11.3% subjects with average spleen enlargement of 1.8. Although grade 3 and 4 spleen were in low proportion (1.7%), the prevalence of falciparum and mixed infections among the children with enlarged spleen was 77.7% and 22.3% respectively.

To ascertain chloroquine sensitivity in *P. falciparum*, 48 cases with *Pf* rings were followed according to the Rieckman's method². 75% cases responded to chloroquine and rest of the cases showed varying degree (RI 16.6%; RII 2.0%; and RIII 6.25% levels) of resistance. Chloroquine resistant *Pf* strains are existing in low proportion (Table 5) with maximum occurrence in 9-20 yrs of age group. Prevalence of resistant strain has also been reported from other parts of Surat and Kheda districts^{6,7}.

Entomological observation: It revealed the presence of seven anopheline spe-

cies resting in houses. *An. culicifacies* was predominant constituting 88.7% of total anophelines collected followed by *An. subpictus* (9.6%). Other anopheline species namely, *An. aconitus*, *An. annularis*, *An. barbirostris*, *An. stephensi*, and *An. tessellatus* were found in small numbers (1.64%). Mean man hour density (MHD) of *An. culicifacies* was observed to be 59.58. Density of *An. culicifacies* was relatively higher in cattlesheds (MHD 136.8) than in mixed (MHD 54.0) and human dwellings (MHD 14.8) (Table 6). Results of mosquito dissections revealed that 52.63% *An. culicifacies* were parous, though only 7.89% were found with two dilatations.

Survey of perennial as well as temporary mosquito breeding sources in the study villages revealed the positivity of 65.38%. Out of 26 larval samples collected 43.3% were positive for mix, 19.23% for anopheline and 3.8% for *Culex* mosquito breeding. Density of immature stages of anophelines was maximum in river (3.9/dip). Table 7 shows irrigation drain supported the breeding of maximum number of anopheline species (6). *An. culicifacies* was found to breed in most of the habitats available which agree with the earlier findings of its ubiquitous breeding habit⁸.

Susceptibility test on *An. culicifacies* with different insecticides could not be conducted as the study villages were sprayed recently. However, tests carried out on *An. culicifacies* against

Table 5. Age and sexwise distribution of *P. falciparum* cases studied for chloroquine sensitivity

Degree of resistance	9-20 yrs		21-30 yrs		> 31 yrs		Total
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	
S/RI	10 (66.7)	8 (38.1)	1 (6.7)	5 (23.8)	4 (26.7)	8 (38.1)	21 (58.3)
S/RI late	2 (66.7)	5 (100.0)	-	-	1 (33.3)	-	5 (62.5)
RI early/RII	-	1 (100.0)	-	-	-	-	1 (100.0)
RIII	-	2 (100.0)	1 (50.0)	-	-	-	2 (66.7)

Figures in parentheses are in per cent.

Table 6. Man hour density of mosquitoes in villages of Buhari PHC

Habitat	November			December			Total	
	Total mosquito	Total anophe- lines	An. culici- facies	Total mosquito	Total anophe- lines	An. culici- facies	Total anophe- lines	Total anoph- lines
Human dwelling	19.20	18.40	12.00	20.33	16.66	16.00	20.00	17.17
Mixed dwelling	70.00	64.00	54.00	-	-	-	70.00	64.00
Cattleshed	174.67	166.67	133.33	146.71	146.14	138.28	155.20	152.80
Mean	76.00	72.00	56.80	66.90	64.60	61.05	70.06	67.17

Table 7. Species specific mosquito breeding sources in villages of Buhari PHC

Species	River	Rocky pool	Sandy pool	Irrigation drain	Canal	Well
No. of samples	5	1	10	3	4	3
Larval density/dip						
Anophelines	3.94	2.6	2.3	2.4	0.09	-
Culicines	-	-	0.5	4.8	-	19.0
% frequency of species						
Anophelines						
<i>An. aconitus</i>	-	-	-	7.6	-	-
<i>An. annularis</i>	5.8	-	-	3.8	-	-
<i>An. culicifacies</i>	55.88	100.0	96.4	3.8	100.0	-
<i>An. nigerrimus</i>	-	-	-	15.4	-	-
<i>An. subpictus</i>	38.23	-	-	65.4	-	-
<i>An. tessellatus</i>	-	-	3.6	3.8	-	-
Culicines						
<i>Cx. bitaeniorhynchus</i>	-	-	-	93.7	-	100.0
<i>Cx. quinquefasciatus</i>	-	-	100.0	-	-	-
<i>Cx. vishnui</i> group	-	-	-	6.3	-	-

DDT, HCH and malathion by State Health Department during 1992-93 in Ukhalda, Champavadi and Buhari PHCs in Surat district revealed the mortality in the range of 8.8-22%, 8.3-20% and 11.11% respectively. These results confirm the presence of DDT, HCH and malathion resistant strain of *An. culicifacies* and support the previous observations⁹.

Survey of 134 houses to assess the status of insecticide spray revealed low coverage 62.4% and the quality of spray was also poor (Fig. 4). The refusal rate by the villagers for not allowing their

dwelling to be sprayed was 21.9%, the reasons for the same were irritating smell of the insecticide enhanced nuisance of bed-bugs and fleas and inadequate impact on mosquitoes. Similar reasons have also been reported from Orissa¹⁰. Among the houses sprayed, only 38.10% were found with insecticide deposits on the eaves, wall and roof that are the preferred mosquito resting surfaces. Important reasons behind low residual deposits on the surface were traditional house cleaning and mud plastering practices before Deepawali that falls during peak transmission season.

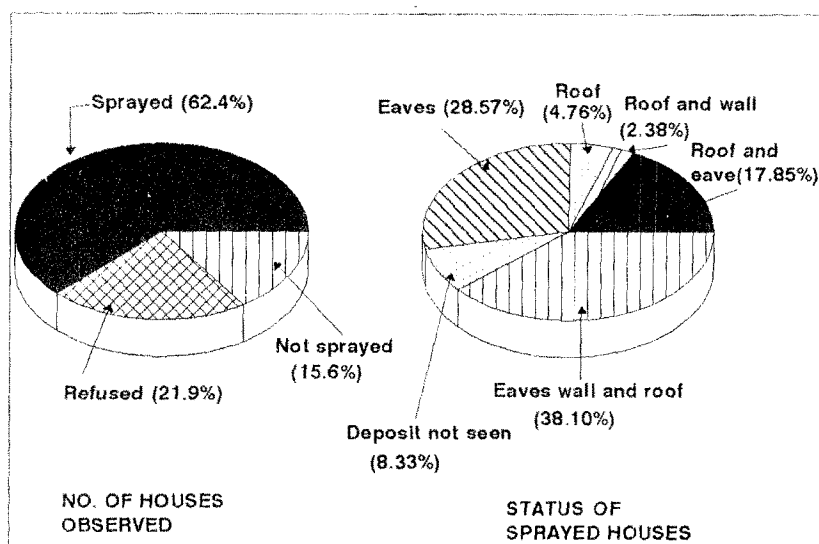


Fig. 4: Spray status of houses in Valod village, Surat

DISCUSSION

Undoubtedly, malaria has increased in Buhari PHC, especially prevalence of *P. falciparum* has enhanced in most of the villages surveyed. High proportion of SPR, SfR alongwith the high crescent rate observed during the present survey in this area indicate the inadequacy of surveillance and radical treatment of positive cases in containing the malaria transmission. Similar trend has been recorded from other places in past resulting in an outbreak¹¹⁻¹³. High spleen rate and dominance of *P. falciparum* infections in children reflect continued malaria transmission. Labour inflow with afebrile *P. falciparum* infection during post-monsoon months confirms possibility of parasite load enhancement that was not included in surveillance. Sharma

*et al.*¹⁴ have reported continuous influx of labour for different work as an important source of malaria infection in Kheda.

Further the emergence of more RI chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* strain is a great concern, which might have either been introduced by the migratory labourers camping near villages from September-October to May-June with incubating gametocytes or due to prolonged under dose treatment of malaria cases by private practitioners. High density of *An. culicifacies* was maintained due to favourable ecological and climatic factors as a result of unusual rainfall and vast stretch of river providing extensive breeding potential. Low level of susceptibility to insecticides and adequate longevity of *An. culicifacies* are suggestive of inef-

fectiveness of adulticide (DDT and malathion). Further, first round of DDT spray was carried out in second half of August in 1993 at the time when the transmission had already commenced. Under such situations use of some effective insecticide^{15,16} at prescribed time schedule can only interrupt malaria transmission in this area.

The present study shows that if adequate precautionary measures are not taken to deal with migratory labourers, improper insecticide coverage, inadequate surveillance and mass ignorance, malaria situation may further worsen in future in this area. Above all, people's cooperation, knowledge of disease and communication between workers and community are pre-requisite to deal with the situation.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Authors are thankful to Shri N.L. Kalra, Consultant, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi for critical review and valuable suggestions on the manuscript. Thanks are also due to Mr. S.M. Banerjee, Mrs. Bina Srivastava and staff of the parasitology team for their assistance during the entire course of investigations. Help rendered at times by Medical Officer, Buhari PHC and District Malaria Officer, Surat, is also gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Black, R.H. (1968). *Manual of Epidemiology and Epidemiological Services in Malaria Programmes* (World Health Organization, Geneva): 205.
2. Rieckmann, K.H. (1990). Monitoring the response of malaria infections to treatment. *Bull. WHO*, **68**(6): 759-760.
3. Detinova, T.S. (1962). Age-grouping methods in Diptera of medical importance with special reference to some vectors of malaria. *WHO Monograph Ser. No. 47*: 216.
4. WHO (1975). *Manual on Practical Entomology in Malaria*, Pt II: 55-69.
5. Dutta, P., D.R. Bhattacharyya and L.P. Dutta (1991). Epidemiological observations on malaria in some parts of Tengakhata PHC, Dibrugarh district, Assam. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **28**: 121-128.
6. Sharma, R.C. and V.P. Sharma (1988). Epidemiological implications of population migration: Pt II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **25**: 117-118.
7. Karmakar, P., S.C. Dutta, M.V.V.L. Narasimham and R.C. Sharma (1990). Status of *Plasmodium falciparum* resistance to chloroquine in Gujarat, Rajasthan and Maharashtra states of India. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **27**: 101-109.
8. Bhatt, R.M., R.C. Sharma, H.C. Srivastava, A.S. Gautam and D.K. Gupta (1993). Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district Gujarat : Pt II: Non-canal area. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **30**: 91-100.
9. Sharma, G.K. (1984). Review of malaria and its control in India. In *Proceedings of the Indo-UK Workshop on Malaria*, edited by V.P. Sharma (Malaria Research Centre, ICMR, Delhi): 13-40.
10. Pinikahana, Jayaratne (1992). Socio-cultural factors associated with malaria transmission: A review. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **29**: 121-126.

11. Malhotra, M.S., R.P. Shukla and V.P. Sharma (1985). Studies on the incidence of malaria in Gadarpur town of Terai, District Nainital, U.P. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **22**: 57-60.
12. Ansari, M.A., C.P. Batra and V.P. Sharma (1984). Outbreak of malaria in villages of Bareilly district, U.P. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **21**: 121-123.
13. Sharma, R.C. and A.S. Gautam (1990). Studies on outbreak of malaria in Muliad village of Kheda district, Gujarat. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **27**: 157-162.
14. Sharma, R.C. and V.P. Sharma (1988). Epidemiological implications of population migration: Pt I. Imported malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **25**: 113-116.
15. Ansari, M.A., V.P. Sharma, C.P. Batra, R.K. Razdan and P.K. Mittal (1986). Village-scale trial of the impact of deltamethrin (K-othrine) spraying in areas with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies*. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **23**: 127-131.
16. Ansari, M.A., V.P. Sharma, R.K. Razdan and P.K. Mittal (1990). Field evaluation of deltamethrin against resistant *An. culicifacies* in District Ghaziabad (U.P.), India. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **27**: 1-13.

Bionomics of Vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh

R.P. SHUKLA, A.C. PANDEY^a, V.K. KOHLI, V.P. OJHA and V.P. SHARMA^b

Breeding behaviour and seasonal prevalence of vector anopheline in different habitats associated with rice land agroecosystem of terai and bhabar area of District Naini Tal was studied from July 1992 to June 1994. Adult prevalence in both the areas shows two distinct *An. fluviatilis* peaks in the months of March and October and the breeding places for the species were *pokhars* in bhabar and stream and irrigation drains in terai. Prevalence of adult *An. culicifacies* was observed during July to August in bhabar and April and August in terai. In bhabar high immature density of *An. culicifacies* was noted mainly in tanks, *pokhars* and paddy fields (early transplantation period). In terai high immature density of *An. culicifacies* was noted in stream, while low in paddy fields. Higher prevalence of immatures and adult anopheline vectors coincide with peak malaria incidence in both the areas. In bhabar in the months of August and September large number of malaria cases were contributed by *An. culicifacies* and in November by *An. fluviatilis*. In terai, malaria cases in April and from June to September were contributed by *An. culicifacies*, whereas *An. fluviatilis* might be responsible for transmission in October.

Keywords: Anophelines, Malaria, Vector bionomics

INTRODUCTION

Terai area of Naini Tal was hyper-endemic for malaria during the pre-DDT

period and *An. minimus* was the prime vector¹⁻³, thereafter *An. fluviatilis* took over as the principal vector and *An. culicifacies* a secondary vector^{4,5}. In

Malaria Research Centre (Field Station), Bhotia Parao, Inderjeet Garden, Haldwani-263 141, India.

^aMalaria Research Centre (Field Station), BHEL Complex, Ranipur, Hardwar-249 403, India.

^bMalaria Research Centre, 20-Madhuvan, Delhi-110 092, India.

1941, malaria control activity was started with application of DDT and mass administration of paludrine, resulting disappearance of *An. minimus* and malaria endemicity came down⁶. Reclamation of terai, clearing of forests, construction of seven water reservoirs for irrigation, colonization etc. in the DDT-era has entirely changed the ecosystem of the area. Since 1980's *An. culicifacies* has become a major vector followed by *An. fluviatilis* which was reported as primary vector in 1950's. Recently, *An. culicifacies* and *An. fluviatilis* both are incriminated as efficient vectors and evidence of their role in malaria transmission in terai is established⁷⁻¹⁰.

District Naini Tal contains three longitudinal ecogeographical areas viz. terai, bhabar and Shiwalik ranges. Near the foothills of Shiwalik is a gentle sloping area called bhabar which constitutes 10-20 km wide belt with many forests. Bhabar is a piedmont area with dry upland, low water table, sandy loam and dispersed settlements. Terai is a low-lying leveled area with abundant ground water, clay loam soil and agglomerated settlements. In rice land agroecosystem to understand the vector bionomics in terai and bhabar area of District Naini Tal, studies on prevalence of immature anophelines in different breeding grounds, vector prevalence and malaria incidence were carried out in two villages of bhabar i.e. Bhawani Singh Newar and Himmatpur Chaumwal with a population of 288

and 392 and two villages of terai, i.e. Shantipuri No. 3 and CRC, Pant Nagar with a population of 709 and 529, respectively from July 1992 to June 1994. The results of the study are communicated in this paper.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Immature collections at fortnightly interval were carried out using standard dipper of 9.5 cm diam (300 ml capacity) from all the breeding grounds and densities of III and IV instar larvae were recorded. Regular adult collections were conducted on fortnightly interval using aspirator. Hand collections were carried out in four human dwellings and four cattlesheds of each villages and per man hour density of anophelines were recorded. Weekly active malaria surveillance from the above cited villages were made, blood smear of fever cases were prepared and presumptive treatment with 600 mg chloroquine base per adult was given. All malaria positive cases were given radical treatment.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Larval density: Average anopheline immature density per dip during two years of study period in peridomestic sites was 2.3 and 1.2 in cemented tanks and *pokhars* (domestic ponds) in bhabar, and 1.0, 4.7 and 0.4 in shallow wells, stream and irrigation drains in terai areas, whereas in paddy field the immature density was 1.5 in bhabar from July to October and 1.4

in terai from March to October (two cropping season) (Table 1). During the study period a total of 4317 anopheline larvae were collected and identified from all the breeding grounds.

Species prevalence: Monthwise average density of immature anopheline

vectors in bhabar is given in Table 2. Seasonal prevalence of *An. culicifacies* and *An. fluviatilis* at different breeding sites in bhabar area revealed that *An. culicifacies* breeds predominantly in cemented tanks, throughout the year and its density per dip was recorded highest in August (6.29), whereas, dur-

Table 1. Average immature density of mosquitoes (1992-1994)

	Bhabar			Terai			
	Pokhar	Tank	Paddy field	Shallow well	Stream	Irrigation drain	Paddy field
Anopheline	1.2	2.3	1.5	1.0	4.7	0.4	1.4
Culicine	0.5	0.8	0.9	9.2	0.03	0.4	2.5

Table 2. Average density/dip of immature anopheline vectors in bhabar area

Months	Tanks		Pokhars		Paddy field	
	<i>An. culicifacies</i>	<i>An. fluviatilis</i>	<i>An. culicifacies</i>	<i>An. fluviatilis</i>	<i>An. culicifacies</i>	<i>An. fluviatilis</i>
Jan	0	0	0	0.42	No cropping	
Feb	0.15	0	0.06	0.01	No cropping	
Mar	0.04	0	0.21	0.04	No cropping	
Apr	1.06	0.02	1.03	0.82	No cropping	
May	1.86	0	0.03	0.03	No cropping	
Jun	0.57	0	0.19	0	No cropping	
Jul	2.83	0	0	0	1.86	0
Aug	6.29	0	-	-	0.21	0.002
Sep	1.99	0	0.13	0	0	0
Oct	0.99	0	0	0.10	0	0
Nov	0.20	0.01	0.47	0.47	No cropping	
Dec	0.01	0	0.12	0	No cropping	

Table 3. Average density per dip of immature anopheline vectors in terai area

Months	Shallow wells		Irrigation drains		Stream		Paddy fields	
	An. culici- facies	An. fluvia- tilis	An. culici- facies	An. fluvia- tilis	An. culici- facies	An. fluvia- tilis	An. culici- facies	An. fluvia- tilis
Jan	0	0	0.11	0	0	0	No cropping	
Feb	0	0	0.03	0.27	0.39	1.12	No cropping	
Mar	0	0.02	0	0.30	0.08	0.78	0.6	0
Apr	0	0	0	0	2.58	0	1.81	0
May	0.98	0.16	0.63	0.11	15.92	0	0.05	0.05
Jun	0.49	0	0.02	0	7.23	0	0	0.01
Jul	0.13	0	0	0.2	1.0	0	0.37	0
Aug	0	0	0.07	0	3.25	0	0.04	0.01
Sep	0.13	0	0	0	0	0	0.02	0.01
Oct	0	0	0	0	2.25	0	0.02	0.01
Nov	0	0	0	0.2	0.80	0	No cropping	
Dec	0	0	0	0.2	-	-	No cropping	

ing the month of November to March the density was very low (0 to 0.2). A very low density of *An. fluviatilis* was observed in April (0.02) and November (0.01). In *pokhar*, *An. culicifacies* density was noted in April (1.03), whereas in remaining months the density varied from 0 to 0.47. Density of *An. fluviatilis* was observed from January to May and October and November which varied from 0.01 to 0.82. In paddy fields, *An. culicifacies* immature density was observed in July (1.86) and August (0.21) and during rest of the period density remained nil. Breeding of *An. fluviatilis* was observed only in August (0.002), which reflected that paddy fields were not preferred by *An. fluviatilis*¹¹ (Table 2).

The seasonal prevalence of immature anopheline vectors in terai area is shown in Table 3. Breeding of *An. culicifacies* was observed in stream for the greater part of the year and its highest density was recorded in May (15.92). Prevalence of *An. culicifacies* was observed from May to July and September which varied from 0.13 to 0.98 in shallow wells. In irrigation drains *An. culicifacies* prevalence ranged from 0.02 to 0.63 in January, February, May, June and August, whereas during rest of the months density remained zero in both the breeding sites. It was further noted that in May, highest density of *An. culicifacies* was recorded in all breeding sites except paddy fields. During dry cropping season, highest *An. culicifacies*

prevalence was recorded in April (1.81) and low (0.02) in wet cropping season, revealing maximum breeding during early paddy transplantation period.

An. fluviatilis density recorded was very low (0-0.05) in paddy fields, while in stream, density in February and March was 1.12 and 0.78, respectively and breeding was not observed in rest of the months. In irrigation drains breeding was recorded low in February and March, May, July, October and November ranging from 0.11 to 0.30. Comparative analysis of data on average density of immature anopheline vectors revealed that stream is much preferred site for breeding of both malaria vectors.

Adult density: Average per man hour density of indoor resting vectors in bhabar and terai area are presented in Table 4. In bhabar *An. culicifacies* density was very low (0.05-1.3) except during July to September, when it increased sharply and reached highest in August (48.3). This abrupt increase of *An. culicifacies* density might be due to vast area of paddy fields which contributed to enhance its density. Overall density of *An. fluviatilis* was observed low as compared to *An. culicifacies* throughout the study, but high density of *An. fluviatilis* was observed in the months of October (1.7), November (2.3), December (2.0) and March (1.0) and low for rest of the months (0.05 to 0.4). In terai *An. culicifacies* density was recorded high as

Table 4. Per man hour density of indoor resting anopheline vectors

Months	Bhabar		Terai	
	<i>An. culicifacies</i>	<i>An. fluviatilis</i>	<i>An. culicifacies</i>	<i>An. fluviatilis</i>
Jan	0.2	0.1	1.1	1.8
Feb	0.05	0.1	1.6	4.8
Mar	0.05	1.0	4.9	9.7
Apr	0.7	0.4	18.2	5.0
May	1.2	0.3	19.9	0.6
Jun	1.3	0.05	22.9	0.3
Jul	11.3	0	22.6	0.3
Aug	48.3	0.05	12.0	0.4
Sep	6.8	0.4	5.9	2.3
Oct	1.2	1.7	4.9	10.7
Nov	0.7	2.3	8.9	5.6
Dec	0.6	1.0	5.7	2.5

compared to bhabar throughout the year except in August. Its peak density was recorded during the month of June (22.9) and July (22.6), but low (1.6-8.9) from September to March. *An. fluviatilis* density was observed high in October (10.7) and March (9.7), whereas its density was observed low from late summer to mid rainy season which varied from 0.3 to 2.3. Incrimination study was not carried out during the course of investigations.

Malaria incidence: Results of malaria study conducted during the course of investigation in bhabar and terai are presented in Table 5. In terai a total of 277 blood smears from fever cases were collected and examined. Monthly fever rate varied from 1.01 to 25.5% and highest in August (25.5%). Aver-

age SPR and SfR were 7.2 and 0.7, respectively. Malaria cases per thousand population per year varied from 0 to 3.2. High incidence of malaria was observed in June (1.2), August (1.2), September (3.2) and sudden drop of cases was observed in October (0.8). Most of the malaria cases were due to *P. vivax*, whereas *P. falciparum* cases were recorded in August (SfR 1.4%) and October (SfR 5.3%).

In bhabar, a total of 283 blood smears were collected and examined. Monthly fever rate varied from 2.12 to 20.14%. Average slide positivity rate and slide falciparum rate was 5.3 and 0.3%, respectively. Malaria cases per thousand population per year varied from 0 to 4.4 during study period and more malaria cases were recorded in May (2.9), Au-

Table 6. Meteorological data of Pant Nagar (terai)

Months	1992			1993			1994		
	Av. temperature (°C)	Av. relative humidity (%)	Total rainfall (mm)	Av. temperature (°C)	Av. relative humidity (%)	Total rainfall (mm)	Av. temperature (°C)	Av. relative humidity (%)	Total rainfall (mm)
Jan	13.85	72.0	9.2	10.9	72.3	5.2	14.20	71.9	29.45
Feb	14.45	69.65	16.8	17.55	66.25	11.0	15.64	71.48	37.52
Mar	20.5	56.2	0.0	18.55	60.55	66.6	21.3	64.20	0.0
Apr	26.4	39.6	0.0	25.55	48.5	0.6	25.18	45.16	24.9
May	29.25	38.65	26.6	31.65	47.7	37.2	31.04	47.64	27.9
Jun	30.75	50.85	75.6	31.05	58.55	110.4	31.55	60.54	66.3
Jul	28.85	74.15	302.6	29.05	76.4	299.6	29.52	78.49	334.8
Aug	28.65	79.25	199.8	29.05	83.2	308.4	28.28	85.16	411.68
Sep	27.5	76.15	183.0	26.7	84.35	690.3	27.71	75.78	51.6
Oct	23.55	26.8	11.6	23.85	65.0	0.0	23.96	63.95	0.0
Nov	19.3	64.4	6.0	19.45	65.5	0.0	19.22	61.54	0.0
Dec	14.8	6.35	0.0	15.35	65.1	0.0	15.15	67.10	0.0
Total	23.15	62.7	831.2	23.2	66.2	1529.0	23.56	66.08	984.07

gust (2.2) and September (4.4). A sudden drop of malaria cases were recorded in October, whereas one case of *P. falciparum* (SfR 6.7%) was reported in November, thereafter no malaria case was observed till April (Table 5). The meteorological data for the year 1992 to 1994 collected from G.B. Pant University of Agriculture and Technology, Pant Nagar is given in Table 6. The relative humidity and temperature during July to September was favourable for transmission of malaria and the rainfall from June to September further supported the reproduction of vectors.

Prevalence trend of immature and adult anopheline vector and malaria in bhabar and terai area is shown in Figs. 1 and 2. In bhabar, an increase in malaria cases in the months of August and September indicated that cemented tanks and rice fields contribute for an abrupt increase in larval and adult *An. culicifacies* density. Malaria cases reported in the month of November might be due to increase in *An. fluviatilis* adult density which was contributed by pokhars. It was further observed that in bhabar high *P. vivax* malaria in August and September coincides with increase in *An. culicifacies* density, whereas *P. falciparum* malaria coincided with *An. fluviatilis* density in November (Fig. 1).

In terai, malaria cases observed in April, June to September is because of *An. culicifacies* density which was contributed by paddy fields and stream.

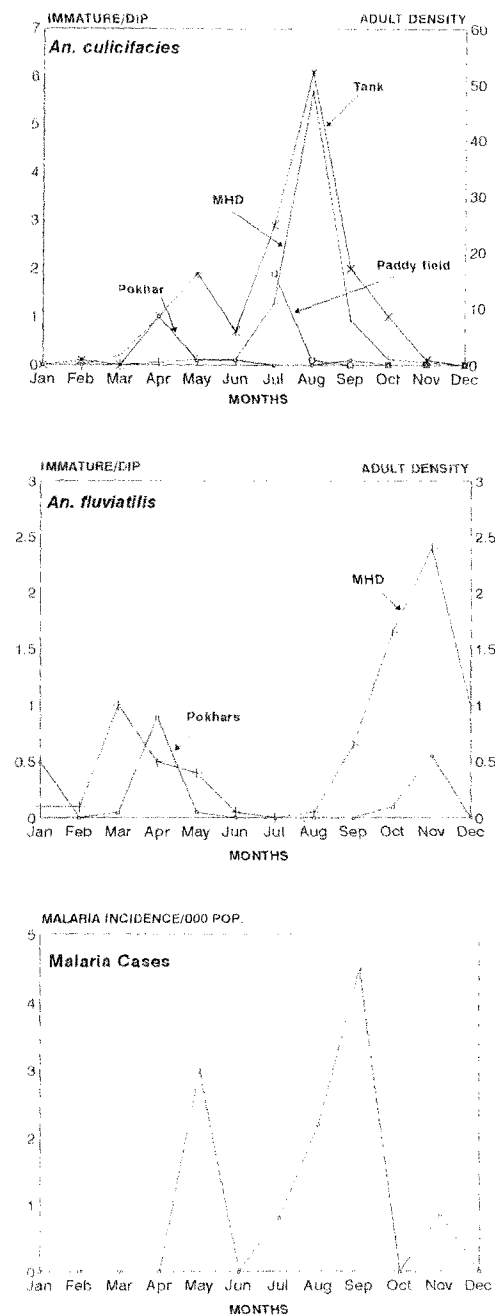


Fig. 1: Prevalence trend of immature and adult anopheline vectors and malaria in bhabar area

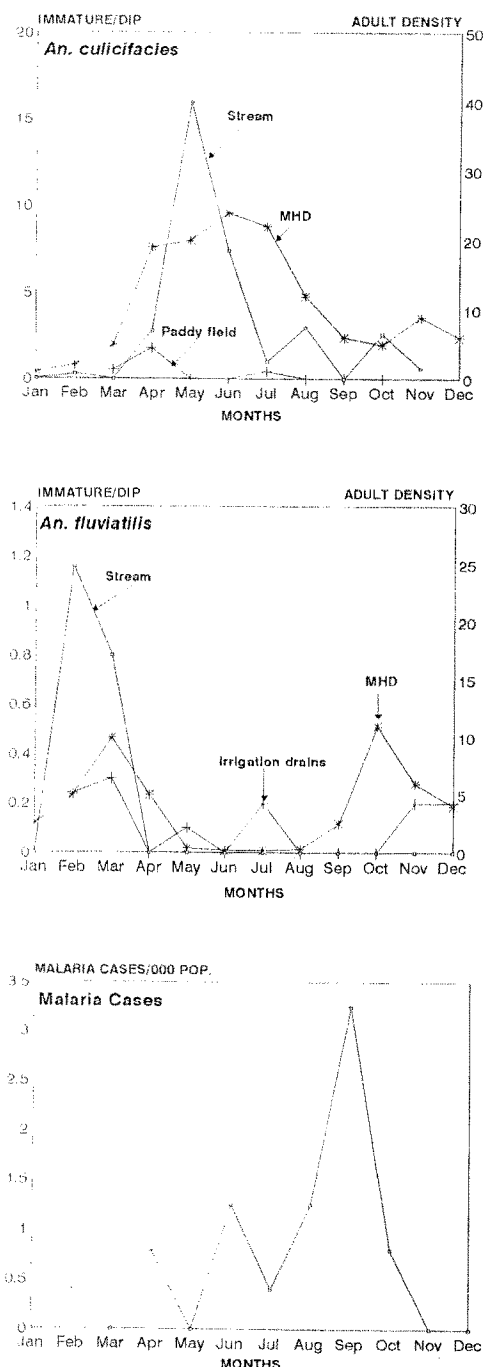


Fig. 2: Prevalence trend of immature and adult anopheline vectors and malaria in terai area

Density of *An. culicifacies* remained high for longer duration because of presence of stream and cultivation of crops during dry and wet cropping season and density recorded in paddy fields was low as compared to stream. Malaria cases in October might be due to high *An. fluviatilis* density which was contributed by stream (Fig. 2). During the study period *P. vivax* malaria was recorded highest in September and low from April to July followed by lowest in October. In above cited months, except in October *An. culicifacies* adult density was recorded high and was responsible for transmission of malaria^{11,12}. Peak density of *An. culicifacies* being the main vector of the area coincides with rice cultivation period i.e. early cropping period and more than 95% *P. vivax* malaria was reported during rainy season. Regarding the contribution of *An. fluviatilis* in transmission of malaria it was reported earlier that this species is zoophilic. Now it was found responsible in transmission of malaria from June to October suggesting prevalence of both anthropophilic and zoophilic races⁵. Presently, *An. fluviatilis* is considered a secondary vector due to its low anthropophilic index, resting habitats and host preference, thus its role in malaria transmission needs further investigation¹³. Though, due to ecological change in the area and its flexible behaviour, possibility of malaria transmission was considered during post-monsoon period, i.e. October and November. In rice growing foothills area a high API is due to *An. fluviatilis* which

breeds in stream¹⁴ and *pokhars* and *An. culicifacies* in tanks, paddy fields and stream which agrees with our present findings. Presently, low malaria cases recorded from both the areas during the study period, might be due to less reservoirs and parasitic load in the community resulting in low transmission of malaria. Thus, cemented tanks, paddy fields and *pokhars* in bhabar and stream, paddy fields and irrigation drains in terai contributes for vectors population in malaria transmission.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Grateful acknowledgment is expressed to Shri N.L. Kalra, Consultant, Malaria Research Centre, for his keen interest in the preparation of the manuscript. The technical assistance rendered by Shri J.C. Sharma, Shri C.S. Bisht, Shri H. Gupta, Shri H.S. Negi and Shri H.C. Pandey is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Clyde, D. (1931). Report on the control of malaria during canal construction (1920-1929). *Rec. Mal. Surv. India*, **2**: 49-110.
2. Hehir, P. (1927). *Malaria in India* (Oxford University Press): 16.
3. Das, A.N.C. (1930). *Report on the Investigation of Malaria in Pant Nagar, Rudrapur, Tehsil Kichha, District Nainital* (U.P. Government Publication).
4. Srivastava, R.S. and A.K. Chakrabarti (1952). Malaria control measures in the terai area under the terai colonization scheme, Kichha, District Nainital (1949 to 1951). *Indian J. Malariol.*, **6**: 381-394.
5. Issaris, P.C., S.N. Rastogy and V. Ramkrishna (1953). Malaria transmission in the terai, Nainital district, Uttar Pradesh, India. *Bull. WHO*, **9**: 311-333.
6. Chakrabarti, A.K. (1955). Malaria control - A vital element in a mass drive for food production, pt. III. *Bull. Natl. Soc. Ind. Mal. Mosq. Dis.*, **4**(2): 53-58.
7. Choudhury, D.S. and S.K. Ghosh (1982). Staining of sporozoites from infected mosquitoes. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **19**: 143-144.
8. Sharma, V.P., D.S. Choudhury, M.A. Ansari, M.S. Malhotra, P.K.B. Menon, R.K. Razdan and C.P. Batra (1983). Studies on the true incidence of malaria in Kharkhoda (District Sonapat, Haryana) and Kichha (District Nainital, U.P.) Primary Health Centres. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **20**: 21-34.
9. Choudhury, D.S., M.S. Malhotra, R.P. Shukla, S.K. Ghosh and V.P. Sharma (1983). Resurgence of malaria in Gadarpur PHC, District Nainital, Uttar Pradesh. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **20**(2): 49-58.
10. Sharma, V.P., M.S. Malhotra and T.R. Mani (1984). Malaria: Entomological and epidemiological studies in terai, District Nainital, U.P. In *Facets of Environmental Problems*, edited by C.R. Krishnamurti (INSA Publication): 35-45.
11. Malhotra, M.S., R.P. Shukla and V.P. Sharma (1985). Studies on the incidence of malaria in Gadarpur town of terai, District Nainital, U.P. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **22**(2): 57-60.
12. Malhotra, M.S., R.P. Shukla and V.P. Sharma (1985). A three year report of the malaria clinic in Haldwani, District Nainital, U.P. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **22**(2): 123-126.
13. Anon. (1992). *Annual Report* (Malaria Research Centre, ICMR, Delhi).
14. Sharma, V.P., Aruna Srivastava and B.N. Nagpal (1994). A study of the relationship of rice cultivation and annual parasitic incidence of malaria in India. *Soc. Sci. Med.*, **38**(1): 165-178.

Application of Simple Peptide ELISA for Stratification of Malaria Endemicity

ARATI ROY, SUKLA BISWAS, LALITHA KABILAN and V.P. SHARMA^a

A serological investigation was conducted in north India to determine malaria endemicity based on the antibody levels against a nonapeptide RI (EENVEHDA-Cys) from the *P. falciparum* antigen Pf 155/RESA. *P. falciparum* sonicated crude antigen was also used in the study. Subjects of all age groups from various strata of malaria endemicity were included in this study. A total of 4273 finger prick blood samples from 49 villages of five districts were collected during January to March 1991 which is a non-transmission season and the antibody levels were estimated by ELISA. Although a good correlation was found between the antibody titre to the RI peptide and that to the crude antigen, the most consistent results were obtained with the RI peptide. When compared with the annual parasite index (API) values, an established method for defining malaria endemicity, mean anti-RI antibody titres obtained from several villages within a single zone correlated ($r=0.94$, $p=0.023$) with mean API value of the area. Thus, our results suggest that by using the RI peptide as antigen in seroepidemiology, it is possible to stratify malaria endemicity. We didn't distinguish between endemicity of *Pv* and *Pf* since each area experiences cycle of transmission of *P. vivax* followed by *P. falciparum* and our sera were from individuals having no fever.

Keywords: Malaria, *P. falciparum*, Seroepidemiology

INTRODUCTION

To determine the degree of malaria transmission in an area no simple

method is available. For efficient monitoring and surveillance¹, the existing entomological and parasitological methods are either tedious or inadequate^{2,3}.

Malaria Research Centre, 22-Sham Nath Marg, Delhi-110 054, India.

^aMalaria Research Centre, 20-Madhuvan, Delhi-110 092, India.

Importance of seroepidemiology in disappearing malaria is well-recognized⁴. Crude *Pf* antigen for ELISA has been widely used^{5,6} in such studies. However, this presents a major limitation of serology, that is the lack of standardized reagents, particularly defined antigens⁷.

To overcome this limitation a standardized peptide antigen for ELISA⁸ was developed using 3' repeat sequence (EENVEHDA-Cys) of *Pf* 155/RESA antigen⁹. Its seroreactivity has been assessed in individuals from different malaria endemic situations.

Study area

The study was conducted in Srinagar, Haldwani, Shankargarh, Allahabad, Jabalpur and Mandla regions of northern India. In the study areas, an arbitrary classification was assigned, namely, low, moderate, high and non-endemic according to the annual parasite incidence (Table 1). All areas were under malaria control programme of the Malaria Research Centre, except Srinagar (Kashmir, non-endemic) and one malaria endemic (Jabalpur) area. Active malaria surveillance (weekly collection of blood smears from fever cases by door-to-door survey)¹⁰ in the study areas was well established by Malaria Research Centre. As a result of intervention, malaria incidence declined in some places that had high transmission¹¹, such as villages in Haldwani, as ascertained by a weekly active

surveillance (Table 1). Whereas, in Shankargarh, the incidence of malaria remained virtually stable probably because of new cases due to constant influx of migratory labour. In addition to the existing malariometric indices, a serological study of estimation of anti-malarial antibodies against *Pf* and RI was carried out in Jabalpur (endemic/no malaria intervention measures) and Mandla (endemic/malaria control measures). These two areas were presented as control and experimental villages, respectively.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Sample collection: Finger prick blood (50 µl) samples were collected from individuals having no fever as described earlier⁸ during January to March 1991, known as the non-transmission season.

Peptide antigen R1: The synthetic nonapeptide EENVEHDA-Cys, an immunodominant epitope of ring infected erythrocyte surface antigen (RESA) was custom made (Cambridge Research Biochemicals, England) with 80 per cent purity as assessed by HPLC.

Antigen *Pf*: Parasites from the continuous *in vitro* cultures were enriched for schizonts (95%) by centrifugation on a percoll gradient. Parasite pellet was saponin lysed, sonicated and soluble extract was used as an antigen¹².

Table 1. Study of antibody response under varying endemicity

District code no.	District	Sample size	Mean API	API range	RI	Pf
I	Srinagar (Kashmir)	66	0	0	0.15	0.25
II	Gangapar/Duaba (Allahabad)	1251	3.11	3-8.6	0.197	-
III	Yamunapar (Allahabad)	430	10.6	1-17	0.193	-
IV	Haldwani (Naini Tal)	161	22	3-64	0.321	0.24
V	Mandla (Bizadandi PHC, MP)	358	165	80-291	0.37	0.52
VI	Shankargarh (Allahabad)	1002	218	99-431	0.834	0.83
VII	Jabalpur (MP)	1005	272	182-454	0.796	0.90

Control sera: Ten pooled serum from an endemic and non-endemic areas were taken as positive and negative sera respectively.

Enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA): Enzyme immunoassay was performed in Costar (USA) fast binding ELISA plate as described before⁸. Peptide (RI) and *Pf* antigen plates were coated with 50 ng/well and 10 µg/well respectively in carbonate bicarbonate buffer (0.1 M, pH 9.6) and incubated overnight at 4°C and then 1 h at 37°C. The plates were then washed three times with PBS T (0.05% Tween 20) and blocked with 200 µl/well of 1% BSA in PBS for 1 h at 37°C. Later the plates were washed again as described above. 50 µl of various

sample eluant in 1 ml PBS was added to the wells at 1:40 and 1:1024 dilution as developed by checkerboard titration for RI and *Pf* respectively. The plates were incubated for 1 h at 37°C, washed thrice with PBST and then 50 µl of goat anti human-HRPO conjugate (Dakopatt, Denmark) at 1:3000 dilution was added to each well. After 1 h incubation at 37°C, the plates were washed with PBST thrice, 50 µl orthophenylene diamine/H₂O₂ diluted in enzyme substrate buffer (0.1 M phosphate citrate buffer pH 5.0) was added to each well. Finally, the reaction was stopped by adding 25 µl of H₂SO₄ (8N). The OD of reaction product was recorded at 490 nm in Titretek ELISA reader. In each assay one set of negative and positive sera were used as con-

trols to determine day-to-day variation in the tests. Seropositivity was determined using an OD value equivalent to the mean + 2 SD obtained in the control population (non-endemic) as the cut-off value.

RESULTS

Antimalarial antibodies in the finger prick blood samples to the *P. falciparum* crude antigen and to a synthetic nonapeptide derived from the blood stage antigen of *P. falciparum*, Pf 155/RESA, were estimated by ELISA in subjects of various age groups living in different regions. Study areas have different levels of endemicity for malaria.

Fig. 1 shows the heterogeneous distribution of antibody reactivities of donors from the different regions to the

synthetic peptide RI and the *Pf* crude antigen. The presence of IgG type antibodies were tested in serum. In general, antibody level to the *Pf* crude antigen were elevated (Fig. 1). Results of individual antibody titre from non-endemic population against the *Pf* crude antigen showed a wider scattering in comparison to the responses directed against the RI antigen (Fig. 1). There was a statistically significant positive linear correlation ($r=0.86$; $p=0.085$) between the results obtained for the two antigens from a total population of 26 villages (Fig. 2). Usually endemicity of malaria is classified based on the spleen rate and API. We also investigated whether estimation of anti-RI antibody levels can serve as an additional parameter in determining malaria endemicity. To establish how the different test-systems are related to

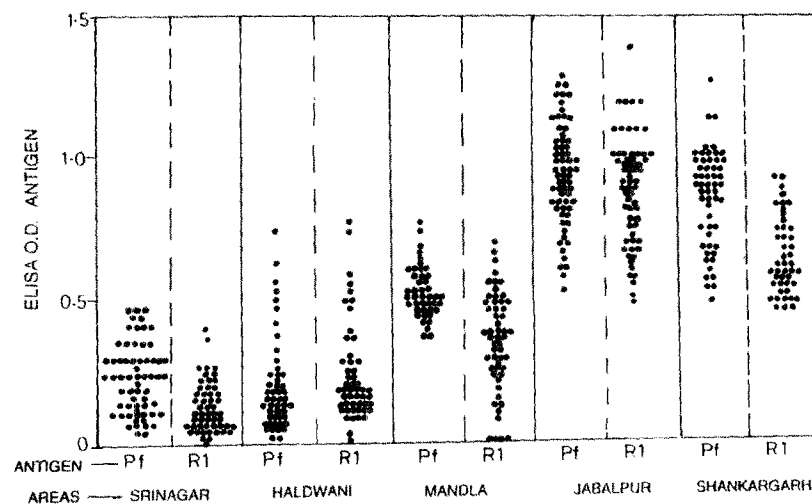


Fig. 1: Each dot presents a single individual, RI and *Pf* used as antigens under different endemicity

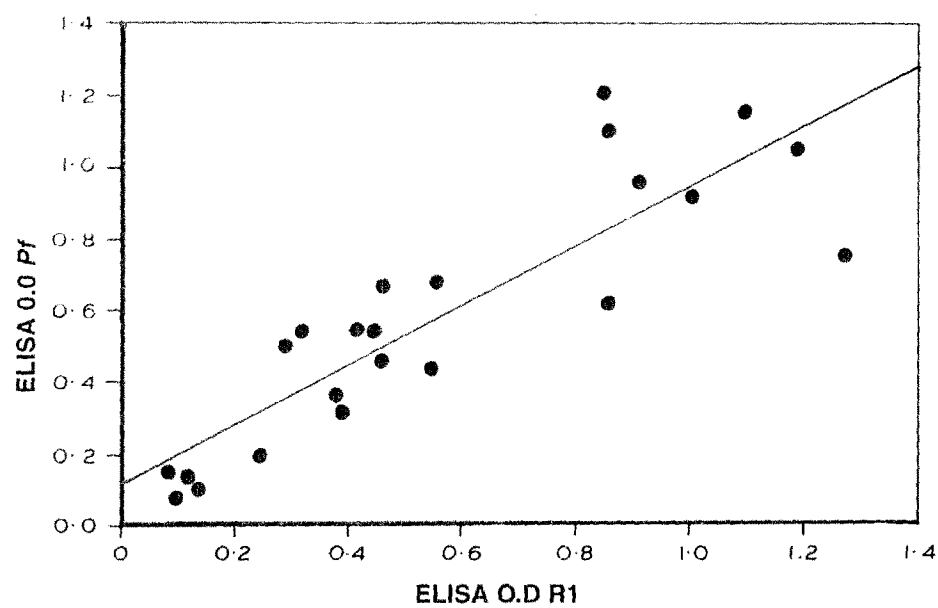


Fig. 2: Each dot presents RI, Pf values of individual village under variable malariogenic conditions

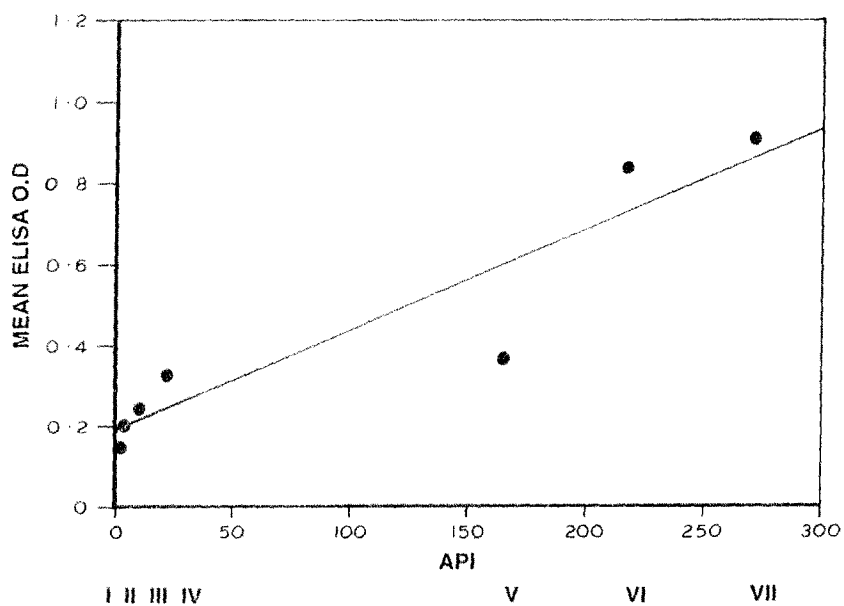


Fig. 3: Each dot presents one group comprising several villages

each other in classification of malaria endemicity, correlation analysis between API and antibody levels (mean ELISA OD values) from the study areas was done. The results showed a significant correlation ($r=0.94$; $p=0.023$) (Fig. 3).

To assess the significance of antibody responses in classification of the malaria endemicity, the study areas were arbitrarily classified into low, moderate, high and non-endemic depending on the mean ELISA OD values (Table 2). The classification was compared

Table 2. Village wise mean ELISA OD values between RI and *Pf* antibody with API

Area	Villages	API	RI	<i>Pf</i>	% population examined
Haldwani (Low)	Baira Pokhra	19	0.125±0.06	0.124±0.06	26
	Badi Mukhani	5.8	0.242±0.15	0.194±0.10	8
	Ratanpuri	35	0.099±0.04	0.071±0.04	45
	Brijwalpur	64	0.380±0.18	0.347±0.13	—
	Kishanpur Gurdwar	15	0.455±0.16	0.458±0.17	35
	Haripur Motia	13	0.547±0.17	0.433±0.12	38
	Deval Chaur	4	0.385±0.18	0.321±0.13	10
	Manpur	3	0.138±0.08	0.127±0.07	37
	Jeetpur Negi	9	0.136±0.07	0.108±0.04	14
	Anandpur	22	0.134±0.07	—	—
	Himmatpur Baijnath	42	0.16±0.04	—	—
Mandla (Moderate)	Gusaipur	31	0.134±0.06	—	—
	Chargoan	100	0.42±0.17	0.54±0.08	10
	Ghota	189	0.44±0.22	0.53±0.13	25
	Somnampur	291	0.29±0.10	0.49±0.10	29
Jabalpur (High)	Vijaypur	81	0.32±0.16	0.54±0.11	18
	Tarwani	235	0.85±0.11	1.2 ±0.10	13.5
	Dnduwa	210	0.86±0.19	1.09±0.20	13.9
	Magardha	195	1.00±0.13	0.927±0.09	15.3
	Chargaonkala	293	1.19±0.05	1.045±0.23	—
	Majhgaon	381	0.913±0.10	0.95±0.17	—
	Tikariya	231	1.27±0.08	0.75±0.11	—
	Khapa	327	0.86±0.20	0.61±0.17	32.8
	Dungariya	454	0.56±0.12	0.67±0.18	20.9
	Bilnagari	210	1.10±0.16	1.15±0.19	25.5
	Banjartola	182	0.46±0.16	0.66±0.19	36.7

with malaria endemicity based on the API values (Table 2.). It is apparent from the results that there was a distinct positive correlative pattern between the anti-malarial antibody titres and API values (Fig. 3). Mean OD value of RI and *Pf* antigen showed a rising trend with increased endemicity.

Sample size is 20-25% of the total that have been covered. Children of 0-5 yrs age group and adult >20 yrs have been compared in the study. Age and sexwise status did not show any impact on antibody profile. Studies of antibody response in the pre- and post-monsoon season and their relation with API values are currently in progress.

The data from our studies suggest that the RI peptide can be useful in seroepidemiological investigation in determining endemicity. This non-peptide differs as quoted previously⁸, from that of octapeptide as reported elsewhere⁹. Whether the terminal cystine in nonamer which is absent in the octamer may enable a better binding to the plate⁸ or even undergo oligomerization during storage remains to be elucidated. However, the reproducibility, the simplicity and the specificity of the assay using RI antigen indicate the applicability of this system in seroepidemiological surveys. Moreover, the correlation seen between the levels of anti-RI antibodies and the intensity of transmission (API) also suggest that RI peptide ELISA may be useful as an additional parameter in

malariometric survey. However, further work is needed to explore the potential of this antigen in malaria surveillance.

DISCUSSION

Usual malariometric surveys include parameters of host origin like spleen rate and API. Now in India, availability of anti-malarial drugs is very good. When the parasites are cleared, the spleen size reduces to normal so it is difficult to locate palpable spleen. Moreover, spleen examination requires trained personnel. This calls for inclusion of additional parameters like serology in malaria survey. In malaria surveillance, the need of a simple test that will be complementary to parasitological surveillance cannot be over emphasized¹³. Serological approach to achieve this end has been tried by many workers using crude malaria antigens¹⁴. Results obtained in different studies however, are not comparable and at times are inconsistent¹⁵. Scattering of *Pf* OD values of non-endemic area, not seen with RI antigen, may suggest that the RI antigen is relatively pure and thus may be more specific for malaria.

There are reports of cross reacting protozoal antigens¹⁶. However, it will be difficult to know whether the antibodies seen in the non-endemic population to the *Pf* crude antigen are due to multiple cross-reactivity. A good correlation was observed between the results of RI and *Pf* antigen which may

indicate that humoral responses against the RI antigen reflects the anti-*Pf* responses. The main limitation of these studies was the batch-to-batch variation of the crude plasmodial antigen which was used in the assays. Establishment of *in vitro* culture system of the parasite is necessary to procure crude antigenic material. Thus the standardization of the assay system was not feasible. Serological investigations using peptides as capturing antigens could overcome such difficulties, since results obtained with the peptides are consistent, reproducible and specific. The simplicity of the assay facilitates screening of many samples in epidemiological investigation.

In this study, we have tried to investigate whether estimation of antibody levels against a nonapeptide (RI) from *Pf* 155/RESA can be a complementary index in determining levels of endemicity of malaria in a particular area. Our serological data with the RI antigen revealed the distinct differences in the antibody levels in individuals living in endemic and non-endemic areas in India. Increased levels of anti-RI antibodies in endemic areas seen here reflects the continuous boosting of individuals under perennial transmission. It was shown elsewhere that antibody responses remained constant over the years in such individuals¹⁷. It was also shown that antioctaepptide antibodies are short lived. These re-

sults showed that the categorization of endemicity correlated significantly with the rate of malaria transmission of *P. falciparum* malaria except in moderate endemic area.

In Mandla, where the anti-RI antibody level was low, a pilot malaria control programme was in practice during the period of our study and thus may attribute to the low levels of anti-RI antibodies. However, it is difficult to state now, whether the antibodies against the RI peptide are due to cross-reactivity to other malarial antigens, since *P. vivax* is also prevalent in the study areas. Cross-reactivities to plasmodial antigens in serum have been described by others¹⁸. Further studies correlating antinonamer antibody with incidence of *Pv* and *Pf* are in progress to investigate this question.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Authors are thankful to Prof. Kunal B. Roy of Jawaharlal Nehru University, India, Dr. Kamini Mendis and Dr. R. Carter for their valuable suggestions. We thank Dr. M.S. Malhotra, Dr. Neeru Singh, Dr. P.K. Tyagi, Officers-in-charge of field stations, Malaria Research Centre, for providing finger prick blood samples and valuable information. We gratefully acknowledge the cooperation of the blood donors from the study areas. We also thank Dr. Aruna Srivastava for statistical analysis and staff of Immunology division for performing ELISA.

REFERENCES

1. Sharma, V.P., H.C. Uprety, P.K. Srivastava and R.K. Chandrasahas (1985). Studies on malaria transmission in hutments of Delhi. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **22**: 77-84.
2. Pattanayak, S., R.G. Roy, K.G. Samnotra and M.S. Bendley (1981). Urban malaria scheme of the National Malaria Eradication Programme of India. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **18**(1): 21-27.
3. Choudhury, D.S., V.P. Sharma, S.C. Bhalla, S.S. Aggarwal and S.K. Das (1987). Malaria prevalence in patients attending primary health centres in ten districts of Uttar Pradesh. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **24**(1): 79-83.
4. Bruce-Chwatt, L.J., C.C. Draper, D. Avramidis and Kazandozoglou (1975). Seroepidemiological surveillance of disappearing malaria in Greece. *J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, **78**: 194-200.
5. Iqbal, J., A. Rab, P. Perlmann and K. Berzins (1994). Humoral immune responses to *Pf* antigens in children and adults living in a hypoendemic area of Punjab (Pakistan). *Amer. J. Trop. Med. Hyg.*, **51**(4): 444-453.
6. Doi, H., Syafei and A. Ishii (1990). Detection of malaria endemicity in community villages in northern Sumatra, Indonesia by enzyme linked immunosorbent assay. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, **84**(4): 301-305.
7. Voller, A., R. Kornille, J. Brogger, A. Storey (1980). A longitudinal study of *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in the west African Savanna using the ELISA technique. *Bull. WHO*, **58**(3): 429-453.
8. Roy, A., V.P. Sharma and V.S. Chuahan (1994). The use of peptide ELISA in determining malaria endemicity. *J. Immun. Methods*, **167**: 139-143.
9. Perlmann, H., P. Perlmann, K. Berkillns, B. Wahlin, M. Roy, M. Blomberg, I. Hagstedt, B. Anderson, E. Hogh, Petersen and A. Bjorkmann (1989). Dissection of the human antibody response to the malaria antigen *Pf*155/RESA into epitope specific components. *Immunol. Rev.*, **112**: 115-132.
10. Sharma, R.C. and V.P. Sharma (1988). Epidemiological implications of population migration: Pt II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Pf* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **25**(2): 117-118.
11. Sharma, V.P., R.C. Sharma and A.S. Gautam (1986). Bioenvironmental control of malaria in Nadiad, Kheda district, Gujarat. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **23**(2): 95-117.
12. Biswas, S., Q.B. Saxena, A. Roy and V.P. Sharma (1988). Isolation of different erythrocytic stages of *P. falciparum* and synchronization in culture. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **25**(2): 7-10.
13. Anon. (1992). *Annual Report. Science and Technology Project on Integrated Vector Control of Malaria, Filariasis and other Vector Borne Diseases* (Malaria Research Centre, Delhi).
14. Sanchez, E., H.A. Perez and C. Martinez (1990). Malaria in the Amazon, prevalence of *Plasmodium falciparum* antibodies in Amerindians inhabiting the Venezuelan Amazon. *Ann. Trop. Med. Parasitol.*, **84**(4): 307.
15. Huang, T.V., R. Hezi Zhang, F.X. Zhang, A.H. Jiang, D.X. Xiao, A.W. Yie, B.Y. Cherg and H. Yu (1989). Study of a seroepidemiological methods of evaluation of malaria during the advanced stage of malaria control. *WHO/MAL.*, **89**: 1053.
16. Anders, R.F. (1986). Multiple cross reactivities amongst antigens of *Plasmodium falciparum* unpair the develop-

- ment of protective immunity against malaria. *Parasit. Immunol.*, **8**: 529-539.
17. Druilhe, P., O. Pradier, J.P. Mane, F. Miltgen, D. Mazier and G. Parent (1986) Levels of antibodies to *Plasmodium falciparum* sporozoite surface antigens reflect malaria transmission rates and are persistent in the absence of reinfection. *Infect. Immun.*, **53**: 393.
18. Anon. (1989). *Seroepidemiology of Human Malaria: A Multicentric Study* (Malaria Research Centre, Delhi).

SHORT NOTE

Indian Journal of Malariology
Vol. 32, December 1995, pp. 174-177.

Drug Resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh

NEERU SINGH, A.K. TYAGI and V.P. SHARMA^a

Keywords: Drug resistance, Malaria, *Plasmodium falciparum*

The hilly and forested tribal belt of Madhya Pradesh (M.P.) is highly malarious. Transmission is generally perennial with preponderance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in the presence of two vector species, i.e. *Anopheles culicifacies* and *An. fluviatilis*¹. Chloroquine has been a highly effective antimalarial drug in M.P., and no chloroquine resistant cases were reported till 1983². Resistant strains were first detected *in vitro*³ and also *in vivo* in Mandla⁴. Subsequently, resistance to the drug was reported from other areas of M.P.⁵ Therefore, a follow-up study was taken

up to assess changes in *P. falciparum* prevalence and its response to chloroquine after several years of drug pressure to obtain information for determining appropriate malaria treatment policy in these hard-core malarious areas.

For the purpose of this study a malaria clinic was established in PHC hospital of Bizadandi block, District Mandla during September to October 1994. After obtaining patient's consent visiting malaria clinic a simplified *in vivo* test system^{6,7} was applied to de-

Malaria Research Centre (Field Station), Medical College Building, Jabalpur-482 003, India.

^aMalaria Research Centre, 20-Madhuvan, Delhi-110 092, India.

tect chloroquine resistance. All patients were given 600 mg chloroquine phosphate orally and those below 14 years were given a dosage of 10 mg/kg body weight. Blood smears were taken before treatment and these were re-examined to determine asexual parasite density per cu mm of blood. The day of blood smear collection and drug administration was taken as Day 0. On the next day, the same dose of chloroquine was given as on Day 0. On Day 2, the patients were given 300 mg chloroquine or 5 mg/kg body weight. Follow-up blood smears were taken on Day 2 and the asexual parasite density was determined. If the level of asexual parasitaemia detected on Day 2 was more than 25% of that recorded on Day 0, the resistance to malaria parasite was considered to be at RIII level. These patients were administered a single dose of metakelfin (sulfalene 1500 mg, pyrimethamine 75 mg). The patients whose asexual parasite density on Day 2 was less than 25% of that of original smear on Day 0, follow-up blood smear were taken on Day 7, if the later was negative for malaria parasite, the degree of resistance was S/RI late. If parasites were still present, RI early/RII level of resistance was presumed and later treated with metakelfin. If the patient's blood smear were found negative for asexual parasite on Day 2, they were considered as S/RI.

A total of 1231 fever cases were screened, out of which 496 were positive for malaria (375 *Pf* and 121 *Pv*).

Only 78 patients came for follow-up of which four were pregnant women. In all 44 cases showed asexual parasites after 48 h of which three were pregnant. The individual responses observed in these patients are presented in Table 1. RIII level resistance was recorded in 35% cases and overall failure rate of chloroquine to clear *P. falciparum* was 55% as against 15-20% in 1989-90 from this area³. Perusal of malaria records of PHC hospital from the last five years revealed that prevalence of *Pf* was on increase, i.e. from 56% in 1989 to 68% in 1993.

P. falciparum had been a major problem in foot hills of M.P. and other regions of high transmission. The tribals inhabiting these regions are one of the weakest sections of society and are responsible for a sizeable number of falciparum malaria cases⁸ and deaths due to malaria. State record (NMEP)⁹ showed that average API of Mandla for the last five years is on increase i.e. 8,7,10,12 and 16 respectively from 1989 onwards and is third among 44 districts in M.P. This indicates that control measures carried out by NMEP in the state are not effective to contain the disease.

The spread of resistant strain to other receptive areas within the district and outside is of great concern considering the fact that there is substantial degree of human movement for various purposes. As majority of *P. falciparum* cases were found to be resistant by *in vivo* method, an immediate change in

Table 1. Chloroquine sensitivity* of *P. falciparum* by simplified in vivo test in Bizadandi PHC, District Mandla

Sl. No.	Age/Sex		Parasitaemia/mm ³		
			Day 0	Day 2	Day 7
1.	30	M	3494.74	1300 (37.2)	Nil
2.	35	F	6846	2800 (41)	Nil
3.	22	F	33654.32	10387.30 (31)	Nil
4.	30	F	9859	3368 (34.2)	Nil
5.	26	M	3181.74	1310.58 (41.2)	Nil
6.	8	F	12686	2952 (23.3)	Nil
7.	9	M	12969	12027 (93)	Nil
8.	5	M	22807	13013 (57)	Nil
9.	8	M	31107	7242 (23.3)	Nil
10.	30	M	42377	11864 (28)	Nil
11.	7	F	1927	3259 (169)	Nil
12.	13	M	2957	1098 (37)	Nil
13.	28	F**	1994	11284 (566)	10146***
14.	25	F**	2443	1743 (71.4)	205
15.	23	F**	2404	205 (8.5)	Nil
16.	24	F**	1994	1308 (65.6)	405

*Only few cases are given here for brevity; **Pregnant women were given repeated dose of chloroquine; ***Referred to hospital for quinine. Figures in parentheses indicate the percentage parasitaemia, 100% being the level on Day 0.

drug policy is warranted. Since migration of labourers from other states to several irrigation project areas in Madhya Pradesh (29 major, 135 medium and 3000 minor irrigation projects) will continue for many years to come for development of the state, it is necessary to establish several check posts at each project site to prevent spread of drug resistant strains and deaths due to malaria.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Help rendered by the technical staff of Malaria Research Centre, Field Station is gratefully acknowledged.

REFERENCES

1. Singh, Neeru, V.P. Sharma, M.M. Shukla and Gyan Chand (1988). Malaria outbreak in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P). *Indian J. Malariol.*, **25**: 41-49.

2. Houghton, P.L. (1983). *Assignment Report* (*Plasmodium falciparum* Containment Programme, Zone III (a), Madhya Pradesh, Bhopal): 33-34.
3. Ghosh, S.K., D.S. Choudhury, R.K. Chand-
rahas, Neeru Singh, T.V. Ramanaiiah
and V.P. Sharma (1989). Drug-resist-
ant *P. falciparum* in Madras (Tamil
Nadu) and District Jabalpur (Madhya
Pradesh). *Indian J. Malariol.*, **26**(2):
87-90.
4. Singh, Neeru, M.M. Shukla, V.P. Sharma,
and B.N. Saxena (1989). A focus of high
degree of chloroquine resistant *P. faldi-*
parum in Mandla district (M.P.). *Indian*
J. Malariol., **26**: 45-51.
5. Singh, Neeru and M.M. Shukla (1990).
Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to
chloroquine in a tribal area of Madhya
Pradesh. *Indian J. Malariol.*, **27**: 183-186.
6. Reickmann, K.H. (1990). Monitoring the
response of malaria infections to treat-
ment. *Bull. WHO*, **68**(6): 759-760.
7. Prasad, R.N., H. Prasad, K.J. Virk and
V.P. Sharma (1990). Application of a sim-
plified *in vivo* test system for determining
chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium faldi-*
parum. *Bull. WHO*, **68**(6): 755-758.
8. Sharma, G.K. (1984). Review of malaria
and its control in India. In *Proceedings of*
the Indo-UK Workshop on Malaria, edited
by V.P. Sharma (Malaria Research Cen-
tre, Delhi): 13-40.
9. Anon. (1994). *Statistical Report* (National
Malaria Eradication Programme, Bhopal).

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY

Editorial Acknowledgements

The Editor gratefully acknowledges the help of the following scientists who have kindly reviewed the papers for the 1995 issues of the *Indian Journal of Malariology*:

Dr. H.M. Bhatia, Seth G.S. Medical College, Bombay; **Dr. V.S. Chauhan**, ICGEB, National Institute of Immunology, Delhi; **Prof. D.K. Choudhury**, University of Burdwan, Burdwan; **Dr. P.K. Das**, Vector Control Research Centre, Pondicherry; **Shri S.C. Das**, Defence Research Laboratory, Assam; **Dr. V.K. Dhanda**, Vector Control Research Centre, Pondicherry; **Dr. G.P. Dutta**, Central Drug Research Institute, Lucknow; **Shri N.L. Kalra**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. M.S. Malhotra**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. R.C. Mahajan**, Post-graduate Institute of Medical Education and Research, Chandigarh; **Dr. P.K. Mittal**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. Indira Murali**, National Institute of Health and Family Welfare, Delhi; **Dr. S. Pattanayak**, B-91 Swasthya Vihar, Delhi; **Dr. M.K.K. Pillai**, University of Delhi, Delhi; **Dr. C.H. Krishna Rao**, National Malaria Eradication Programme, Delhi; **Dr. R. Reuben**, Centre for Research in Medical Entomology, Madurai; **Prof. A.B. Sen**, 148 Rabindra Palli, Lucknow; **Dr. P. Sen**, University College of Medical Sciences, Delhi; **Dr. V.N. Sehgal**, A-76, Panchwati, Delhi; **Dr. R.S. Sharma**, National Malaria Eradication Programme, Delhi; **Dr. V.P. Sharma**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. S.K. Subbarao**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. Neena Valecha**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi; **Dr. R.L. Yadava**, National Malaria Eradication Programme, Delhi; **Dr. R.S. Yadav**, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi.

CUMULATIVE INDEX (1981-1995)

Subject Section

Animal Studies

Anopheles

Chemotherapy

Drug Response

Epidemiology

Immunology

Insecticides

Malaria

Mosquitoes

Parasitology

Reviews

Taxonomy

Vector Control

ANIMAL STUDIES

RODENT MODELS

Plasmodium berghei: Studies on host metabolism using *Mastomys natalensis* as experimental model — **J.K. Saxena et al.**, **18**: 80-86.

Blocking of malarial transmission by a gamete vaccine against *Plasmodium berghei*: NK-65 — **N.K. Kaushik et al.**, **19**: 13-19.

Plasmodium berghei: Regulatory effects of spleen sonicates on the uptake of glucose *in vitro* by the erythrocytes of albino rat and *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 39-44.

Induction of pyrimethamine resistance in a mefloquine resistant strain of *Plasmodium berghei* — **S.K. Puri and G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 91-96.

Glutathione metabolism of *Plasmodium berghei* parasitized erythrocytes in mice — **R.K. Seth et al.**, **19**: 109-114.

The effect of immunostimulants in modulating the behaviour of *P. berghei* — **Aruna Parashar et al.**, **19**: 109-114.

Chemotherapeutic response of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* to antimalarial drugs — **Anita Pande and G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 121-124.

Effect of chloroquine treatment *in vivo* on the cyclic AMP level of erythrocytes from normal and *Plasmodium berghei* infected *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 125-128.

Influence of dietary protein restriction on *Plasmodium berghei* infection in rats — **A. Bhatia and V.K. Vinayak**, **20**: 107-114.

Experimental malarial infection I. *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and T-cell deficient mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **20**: 115-123.

Isolation of *Plasmodium berghei* by density gradient centrifugation on histopaque — **Priti Kumar and Sohail Ahmed**, **20**: 125-127.

Role of cyclophosphamide in modulating behaviour of *P. berghei* infection in mice — **S. Sehgal et al.**, **20**: 147-152.

Suppressive action of an interferon inducer (6MFA) on blood induced rodent malaria — **J.N.S. Yadava et al.**, **20**: 153-156.

Experimental malarial infection II. *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and B-cell deficient mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 37-44.

Experimental malarial infection III. Protective role of antibodies in *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 45-51.

Immunomodulation of experimental malaria by MDP — **N. Khullar et al.**, **22**: 21-27.

Effect of a specific iron chelator, desferrioxamine on the host biochemistry and parasitaemia in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **Chanan Singh et al.**, **22**: 35-44.

Preliminary observations on development of quinine sulphate resistance in *Plasmodium berghei* — **Mahmood Kazim et al.**, **23**: 133-137.

Studies on the comparative gametocytaemia of *P. berghei* (NK 65) in male and female *Mastomys natalensis* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **24**: 39-44.

5-HT, 5-HIAA and related enzymes in *P. berghei*

- infected rats — **U. Bhattacharya et al.**, **24**: 45-49.
- Effect of zinc diet on xanthine oxidase activity of liver of mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **24**: 59-63.
- Selection of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* resistant to triple drug combination (sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine/mefloquine) and its response to other antimalarials — **Binduja Shukla et al.**, **25**: 1-6.
- Gametocytocidal and sporontocidal activity of some standard antimalarials on *P. berghei* (NK 65) infection in *M. natalensis* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **26**: 9-18.
- The antioxidants as protectors of host stress organ injury in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **26**: 173-178.
- Antimalarial effect of cyclosporin-A on murine *P. berghei* and Human *P. falciparum* — **S. Biswas et al.**, **28**: 1-8.
- Dietary modulation of malaria infection in rats — **A. Bhatia and V.K. Vinayak**, **28**: 237-242.
- Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar and Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.
- Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.
- Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* in vivo — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.
- Role of macrophages in experimental malaria: I. Development of immunobioassay indicators — **C.R. Pillai and N.N. Singh**, **30**: 23-28.
- Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.
- Changes in brain neurotransmitters in rodent malaria — **S. Roy et al.**, **30**: 183-185.
- SIMIAN MODELS**
- Investigation on simian malaria in India and its potential as a source of zoonosis — **D.S. Choudhury**, **18**: 28-34.
- Hepatocystic semnopithecus* in rhesus monkey populations from northern Pakistan — **C.G. Hayes et al.**, **18**: 57-59.
- Effect of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B infection on the haematological and liver function test in rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **S.K. Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 45-48.
- Proteinases of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **H.S. Banyal et al.**, **19**: 73-82.
- Glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase in *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Indresh Kumar Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 97-100.
- Severity of blood induced *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B and *Plasmodium cynomolgi cynomolgi* infection in pregnant rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) — **K.K. Kamboj and G.P. Dutta**, **20**: 1-5.
- Studies on malate dehydrogenase of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Nalini Saxena et al.**, **20**: 71-75.
- Effect of chloroquine treatment on complement levels in *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkeys — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **21**: 17-20.
- Changes in concentration of lymphocyte subpopulations in rhesus monkey during *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection and in drug-cured immune monkeys — **Pawan Sharma et al.**, **21**: 31-36.
- Influence of progesterone and estrogen administration on the recrudescence pattern of *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection in female rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) following initial subcurative chloroquine therapy — **G.P. Dutta and K.K. Kamboj**, **21**: 79-88.
- Biochemical changes in cellular constituents and some enzymes in host-tissues from *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **Rahul Srivastava et al.**, **21**: 89-97.
- Progressive changes in the liver function of monkeys following *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection —

Raka Khanna et al., **23**: 43-48.

Cell-mediated immune responses in drug-suppressed simian *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection — **S. Biswas** and **Q.Z. Hussain**, **23**: 123-126.

Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizonticidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.

Involvement of gastrointestinal tract in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **29**: 127-128.

ANOPHELES

Seasonal prevalence of anophelines in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **28**: 9-18.

Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.

Fishes of District Sundargarh, Orissa with special reference to their potential in mosquito control — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **29**: 225-233.

Malaria and ABO blood groups — **A. Thakur** and **I.C. Verma**, **29**: 241-244.

Water mite (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitizing mosquitoes in District Shahjahanpur, U.P. — **S.N. Sharma** and **R.N. Prasad**, **29**: 255-258.

Application of Bactoculicides (*Bacillus thuringiensis* H-14) for controlling mosquito breeding in industrial scrap at BHEL, Hardwar (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 17-21.

Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.

Studies on clasper movement of *Anopheles* species — **Kang Wamin et al.**, **32**: 37-41.

An. aconitus

Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.

Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.

Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.

Incrimination of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz, 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.

Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.

A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.

Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.

Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.

Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.

An. annularis

Salivary gland chromosomes of *Anopheles annularis* — **Tushar K. Varma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 103-108.

Anopheles annularis as a vector of malaria in rural West Bengal — **K.K. Ghosh et al.**, **22**: 65-69.

Host preference of *An. annularis* in different biotopes — **K.K. Ghosh et al.**, **23**: 119-121.

Susceptibility status of *Anopheles fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* to insecticides in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 51-53.

Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.

Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.

- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part II: Non-canal area — **R.N. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal** and **Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- An. balabacensis**
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald and *Anopheles balabacensis balabacensis* Baisas (*A. dirus*) as malaria vectors in Mizoram — **S.C. Das** and **I. Baruah**, **22**: 53-55.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- An. barbirostris**
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.
- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Interspecific association among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part II: Non-canal area — **R.N. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.

- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal** and **Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Mosquitoes of Sagar Island — **Mihir K. Pramanik et al.**, **30**: 193-199.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquito in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- An. culicifacies**
- Bioassay tests on the effectiveness of malathion spraying on *Anopheles culicifacies* resting on different wall surfaces in Aurangabad town, Maharashtra — **M. Vittal** and **M.R. Bhate**, **18**: 124-125.
- Impact of DDT spraying on malaria transmission in villages with resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **19**: 5-12.
- Karyotypic variations in *Anopheles culicifacies* complex — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **19**: 27-32.
- Genetics of a sex-linked and two autosomal mutants in species B of the taxon *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **19**: 83-90.
- A double headed *An. culicifacies* — **G. Raman et al.**, **19**: 147-149.
- Inheritance pattern of vermilion-eye in *Anopheles culicifacies* species A — **T. Adak et al.**, **20**: 59-61.
- Anopheles culicifacies*: Mitotic karyotype of species C — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **20**: 161-162.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles culicifacies* as vector of malaria in Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **23**: 57-59.
- Village-scale trial of the impact of deltamethrin (K-othrine) spraying in areas with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 127-131.
- Field evaluation of deltamethrin against resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* in District Ghazibad (U.P.), India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 1-13.
- Susceptibility status of *Anopheles fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* to insecticides in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 51-53.
- Bionomics of *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles in riverine tract rural areas of District Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh — **S.N. Sharma** and **R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 19-28.
- Tralomethrin (OMS-3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquitoes — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.
- Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.
- Malaria related to constructions in Panaji, Goa — **Ashwani Kumar et al.**, **28**: 219-225.
- Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.

- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra and Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.
- Malaria epidemic in Bantiyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.
- Effect of temperature on toxicity of two bioinsecticides Spherix (*Bacillus sphaericus*) and Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) against larvae of four vector mosquitoes — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 37-41.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Interspecific association among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part II: Non-canal area — **R.N. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal and Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Use of kerosene lamp containing synthetic pyrethroids to repel mosquitoes — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 169-176.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Field trial of esbiothrin-impregnated rope in Ramgarh village, Dadri PHC, District Ghaziabad (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari and R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 57-64.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari and R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon and S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant and R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.
- Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Efficacy of two flowable formulations of *Bacillus sphaericus* larvae of mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **32**: 76-84.

- Use of neem oil as a mosquito repellent in tribal villages of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **A.K. Mishra et al.**, **32**: 99-103.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.
- Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.
- Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.
- An. dirus**
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald and *An. balabacensis balabacensis* Baisas (*An. dirus*) as malaria vector in Mizoram — **S.C. Das** and **I. Baruah**, **22**: 53-55.
- The importance of *Anopheles dirus* (*An. balabacensis*) as a vector of malaria in northeast India — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 95-101.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles dirus* as a vector of malaria in Dibrugarh district, Assam — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 149-152.
- An. flavirostris**
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.
- An. fluviatilis**
- Chromosomal translocations and semisterility in the malaria vector *Anopheles fluviatilis*, James — **N.J. Shetty**, **20**: 45-48.
- Susceptibility status of *Anopheles fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* to insecticides in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 51-53.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.
- Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-72.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant** and **R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.
- Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Distribution of indoor-resting *Anopheles fluviatilis* in human dwellings and its implication on indoor in residual spray — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **32**: 42-46.

Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.

Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu and K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.

Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.

Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.

Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.

An. kochi

Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.

Breeding habitats of anophelines mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.

An. maculatus

Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.

Breeding habitats of anophelines mosquito in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.

Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.

Anophelines of Siliguri-Maxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.

An. minimus

Detection and incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald 1901 as malaria vector in the foothill areas of Nagland, India — **V.N. Bhatnagar et al.**, **19**: 129-133.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald and *Anopheles balabacensis balabacensis* Baisas (*An. dirus*) as malaria vectors in Mizoram — **S.C. Das and I. Baruah**, **22**: 53-55.

Incrimination of *An. minimus* Theobald as a vector of malaria in Arunachal Pradesh — **P. Dutta and B.D. Baruah**, **24**: 159-162.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty and M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.

Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.

Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta and J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.

An. nigerrimus

Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.

Mosquitoes of Sagar Island — **Mihir K. Pramanik et al.**, **30**: 193-199.

Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.

Breeding habitats of anophelines mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.

Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria

- antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- An. pallidus**
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Breeding habitats of anophelines mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- An. philippinensis**
- Susceptibility of *Anopheles philippinensis* to DDT and dieldrin in Assam — **J. Dutta Choudhury** and **P.R. Malhotra**, **19**: 145-146.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- Incrimination of *An. vagus* Donitz, 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.
- Incrimination of *An. minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.
- An. peditaeniatus**
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- An. stephensi**
- Geographic variation in life table attributes of four populations of *An. stephensi* Liston from India — **P.K.B. Menon** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 91-97.
- Linkage relationship between three autosomal mutants and functional relationship between two eye colour mutants in *An. stephensi* — **Sarala K. Subbarao** and **T. Adak**, **18**: 98-102.
- Effect of malathion spraying on four anopheline species and the development of resistance in *An. stephensi* in Mandora, Haryana — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **21**: 109-114.
- An ultrastructural study on the sporogony of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **22**: 1-15.
- Comparative effectiveness of different anabolic and sex steroids on the development of *Anopheles stephensi* — **V. Sita et al.**, **23**: 61-63.
- Daytime resting habits of *Anopheles stephensi* larvae in an area of Calcutta — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **24**: 85-87.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston as malaria vector in Calcutta — **S.K. Choudhury** and **A.K. Sen**, **24**: 183-185.
- Vertical distribution of *Anopheles stephensi* larvae in Calcutta — **K.K. Chatterjee et al.**, **25**: 107-108.
- Morphological variations in natural populations of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston 1901 collected from Kutch (Gujarat) — **B.N. Nagpal**, **27**: 25-35.
- Tralomethrin (OMS-3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquito — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.
- Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.
- Malaria related to constructions in Panaji, Goa — **Ashwani Kumar et al.**, **28**: 217-225.

- Evaluation of trebon (Ethofenprox) for insecticidal efficacy against mosquito larvae and on non-target organisms — **B. Baktharatchagan** and **B. Vasantharaj David**, **28**: 249-253.
- Breeding habitats and their contribution to *Anopheles stephensi* in Panaji — **Ashwani Kumar** and **D. Thavaselvam**, **29**: 35-40.
- Intradomestic mosquito breeding sources and their management — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **29**: 41-46.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *An. stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.
- Breeding habits of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston in an area of Calcutta — **D. Biswas et al.**, **29**: 195-198.
- Note on urban malaria vector *An. stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-250.
- Effect of temperature on toxicity of two bioinsecticides Spherix (*Bacillus sphaericus*) and Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) against larvae of four vector mosquitoes — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 37-41.
- Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.
- Laboratory and field evaluation of Spherix a formulation of *Bacillus sphaericus* (B-101), to control breeding of *An. stephensi* and *Cx. quinquefasciatus* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 81-89.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part II: Non-canal areas — **R.N. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Resting sites of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston in Calcutta — **K.K. Chatterjee et al.**, **30**: 109-112.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal** and **Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Laboratory studies of pyrethroid-netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Janakara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.
- Phytotoxicological evaluation of *Tagetes erecta* on aquatic stages of *Anopheles stephensi* — **Manik Sharma** and **R.C. Saxena**, **31**: 21-26.
- Comparative toxicity of certain mosquitocidal compounds to larvivorous fish, *Poecilia reticulata* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **31**: 43-47.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Larvicidal activity of a few plant extracts against *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Anopheles stephensi*

- si — **E. Pushpalatha** and **J. Muthukrishnan**, **32**: 14-23.
- Indoor resting *Anopheles* of north Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- Control of mosquito breeding using wood scrapings treated with neem oil — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **32**: 64-69.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Efficacy of two flowable formulations of *Bacillus sphaericus* against larvae of mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **32**: 76-84.
- Relative efficacy of various oil in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.
- An. subpictus**
- Studies on the development of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles subpictus* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **24**: 135-142.
- Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Gel diffusion analysis of host preference pattern of *Anopheles subpictus* in West Bengal, India — **P.K. Banerjee et al.**, **28**: 157-159.
- Intradomestic mosquito breeding sources and their management — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **29**: 41-46.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to water hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.
- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part II : Non-canal area — **R.N. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal** and **Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Influence of soil moisture on survival and oviposition of *Romanomermis iyengari* a mermithid nematode parasite of mosquitoes — **K.P. Paily** and **K. Balaraman**, **30**: 221-225.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Ben-

- gal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Efficacy of two flowable formulations of *Bacillus sphaericus* against larvae of mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **32**: 76-84.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- An. sundaicus**
- Variations in ornamentation of palpi of *Anopheles sundaicus* Rodenwaldt (1925) collected from Andaman Islands, India — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 85-87.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Feeding preferences of *An. sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari et al.**, **30**: 201-206.
- Resting and biting habits of *An. sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari** and **V.P. Sharma**, **31**: 103-114.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- An. vagus**
- Morphological variations in a natural population of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz (1902) collected from Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 35-44.
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Mosquitoes of Sagar Island — **Mihir K. Pramanik et al.**, **30**: 193-199.
- Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz, 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- A note on *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Indoor resting anophelines of North Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- An. varuna**
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon** and **S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Indoor resting anophelines of north Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.

CHEMOTHERAPY

Problems in malaria research — **T. Ramachandra Rao**, **18**: 4-11.

The interaction of drugs and immunity in malaria — **W. Peters**, **20**: 93-106.

Role of cyclophosphamide in modulating behaviour of *P. berghei* infection in mice — **Š. Sehgal et al.**, **20**: 147-152.

Suppressive action of an interferon inducer (6MFA) on blood induced rodent malaria — **J.N.S. Yadava et al.**, **20**: 153-156.

Chemotherapy of malaria and the host-parasite interaction — **Wallace Peters**, **21**: 7-16.

Immunomodulation of experimental malaria by MDP — **N. Khullar et al.**, **22**: 21-27.

Effect of a specific iron chelator, desferrioxamine on the host biochemistry and parasitaemia in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **Chanan Singh et al.**, **22**: 35-44.

The antioxidants as protectors of host stress organ injury in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **26**: 173-178.

Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.

In vivo and *in vitro* sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine at Indian Oil Corporation, Mathura (U.P.) — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 29-35.

Effects of malaria infection on pregnancy — **Latika S. Nair** and **A.S. Nair**, **30**: 207-214.

In vitro chloroquine resistance of *P. falciparum* in Vellore, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 39-41.

Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.

Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.

ANTIMALARIALS

Detection

A comparison of lignin test and filter paper spot test for the screening of the long acting sulfonamides in urine — **R.G. Roy** and **S. Balakrishnan**, **21**: 105-108.

High performance liquid chromatographic determination of chloroquine in finger tip blood dried on filter paper: Sample handling problems — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **23**: 151-154.

Antimalarial effect of cyclosporin-A on murine *P. berghei* and human *P. falciparum* — **S. Biswas et al.**, **28**: 1-8.

Microscopic diagnosis of malaria in Kheda district of Gujarat — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 83-87.

New antimalarials

New antimalarials: Synthesis and study of 4, 6-Diamino-1, 2-dihydro-1-(haloalkoxyphenyl)-2, 2-dialkyl (or aryl)-s-triazines as possible antimalarial agents-I — **P.P. Gudadhe et al.**, **18**: 73-79.

New antimalarials: Synthesis and activity of 4, 6-Diamino-1, 2-dihydro-1-(p-(4'-(2', 5'-di-substitued) thiazolyl) phenylene)-2, 2-dimethyl-s-triazines-II — **P.P. Gudadhe et al.**, **19**: 49-53.

Antiparasitic agents. Part 7: Antimalarial activity of alkyl 5(6)-(4-Aminophenyl) sulphonobenzimidazole-2-carbamates — **Subhash Chandra et al.**, **24**: 17-19.

In vitro chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Calcutta and its sensitivity to Qn-

ghaosu (Artemisitene) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **24**: 107-109.

In vitro antimalarial activity of neem (*Azadirachta indica* A. Juss) leaf and seed extracts — **Lalita Badam et al.**, **24**: 111-117.

Synthesis and evaluation of 4,6-Diamino-1,2-Dihydro-2, 2-Dialkyl or Aryl-1-(substituted)-s-triazines as antimalarial agents — **Zarine Khety et al.**, **25**: 119-124.

Antimalarial activity of some 4-alkylamino 2/3 methoxy-4-aminodiphenyl sulphones — **Subash Chandra et al.**, **27**: 163-166.

Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.

In vitro activity of fluoroquinolones against chloroquine-sensitive and chloroquine-resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* — **K.D. Tripathi et al.**, **30**: 67-73.

Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.

Halofantrine in the treatment of falciparum malaria — **K.H. Patel et al.**, **32**: 1-5.

Screening

Plasmodium berghei: *in vitro* microtechnique for preliminary screening of antimalarials — **S. Sinha et al.**, **19**: 1-4.

In vitro activity of fluoroquinolones against chloroquine-sensitive and chloroquine-resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* — **K.D. Tripathi et al.**, **30**: 67-73.

Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.

DRUG COMBINATION

Pyrimethamine in combination with sulfadoxine or sulfalene in vivax malaria in India — **K.C. Rastogi et al.**, **18**: 63-66.

Pyrimethamine in combination with sulfadoxine or sulfalene in *P. falciparum* infected cases in India — **Silpi Das et al.**, **18**: 109-116.

Selection of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* resistant to triple drug combination (sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine/mefloquine) and its response to other antimalarials — **Binduja Shukla et al.**, **25**: 1-6.

Clinical trial of fansimef in Indian patients of *P. falciparum* malaria — **Omkar P. Asthana et al.**, **25**: 89-96.

Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* *in vivo* — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.

TREATMENT

Results of 3-day radical treatment of *Plasmodium vivax* in north Arcot and south Arcot districts of Tamil Nadu — **N.C. Appavoo et al.**, **21**: 21-24.

Efficacy of single dose quinine as presumptive treatment in *P. falciparum* malaria — **G.K. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 29-34.

Efficacy of 5-day radical treatment of primaquine in *Plasmodium vivax* cases at the BHEL industrial complex, Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 83-86.

Radical treatment of vivax malaria in Madhya Pradesh, India — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **27**: 55-56.

Three case reports of behavioural problems in malaria treatment — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **27**: 195-196.

A study of current practices in the treatment of malaria in industrial complexes in India — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 199-200.

Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar and Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.

Observations on malaria patients seeking treatment in hospitals in a rural and urban area of Sri Lanka — **R. Ramasamy et al.**, **29**: 29-34.

- Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi : A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-102.
- Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax*-infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam** and **Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.
- Report of three cases of *P. falciparum* showing moderately high parasitaemia — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **29**: 199-201.
- Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundergarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- Complication of intramuscular quinine injection: Three case reports — **R. Satpathy et al.**, **30**: 45-49.
- Oxidative stress and antioxidant defence mechanism in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria before and after chloroquine treatment — **Kumud Sarin et al.**, **30**: 127-133.
- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Car Nicobar Island — **A. Giri** and **M.K. Das**, **31**: 27-30.
- High level chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 92-93.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Halofantrine in the treatment of falciparum malaria — **K.H. Patel et al.**, **32**: 1-5.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Status of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.
- Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio - An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.
- Selection of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* resistant to triple drug combination (sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine/mefloquine) and its response to other antimalarials — **Binduja Shukla et al.**, **25**: 1-6.
- Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **K. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.
- Observations on malaria patients seeking treatment in hospitals in a rural and an urban area of Sri Lanka — **R. Ramasamy et al.**, **29**: 29-34.
- Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Halofantrine in the treatment of falciparum malaria — **K.H. Patel et al.**, **32**: 1-5.

CHLOROQUINE

DRUG RESPONSE

- Chemotherapeutic response of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* to antimalarial drugs — **Anita Pande** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 121-124.
- Effect of chloroquine treatment *in vivo* on the cyclic AMP level of erythrocytes from normal and *Plasmodium berghei* infected *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 125-128.
- Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in Delhi, Sonapat district of Haryana and terai region of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **20**: 63-70.

- Effect of chloroquine treatment on complement levels in *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkeys — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **21**: 17-20.
- Chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Sonapur PHC area (Assam) detected by micro *in vitro* and *in vivo* tests — **A.N. Raichowdhuri et al.**, **21**: 25-30.
- Chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Assam and Meghalaya — **B.N. Barkakaty et al.**, **21**: 55-56.
- Instability of resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine and pyrimethamine *in vitro* — **S. Sinha et al.**, **22**: 49-51.
- Biochemical method for the detection of chloroquine resistance in *P. falciparum* — **L.N. Grinberg et al.**, **23**: 49-53.
- In vitro* susceptibility of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* to mefloquine in Delhi — **A. Gajanana et al.**, **23**: 91-94.
- Report of a case of *P. falciparum* malaria resistance to chloroquine and combination of sulfalene and pyrimethamine in Delhi — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 95-96.
- In vitro* chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Calcutta and its sensitivity to Qinghaosu (Artemisitene) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **24**: 107-109.
- Chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Calcutta: A case report — **M.S. Das et al.**, **25**: 99-101.
- Epidemiological implications of population migration. Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma and V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *P. falciparum* in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **26**: 33-39.
- A focus of high degree chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* in Mandla district (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 45-51.
- Drug resistant *P. falciparum* in Madras (Tamil Nadu) and District Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh) — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 87-90.
- Chloroquine resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in an industrial complex at Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 123-125.
- Ultrastructural comparison of erythrocytic stages of experimentally selected drug resistant strains of rodent malaria parasite *P. berghei* with its susceptible strain — **Ragini Saxena et al.**, **26**: 199-207.
- Micro *in vitro* assessment of *Plasmodium falciparum* sensitivity to chloroquine and mefloquine in Gujarat — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 37-42.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Shankargarh block of Allahabad district (U.P.) — **P.K. Tyagi and S.N. Tiwari**, **27**: 79-83.
- Status of *Plasmodium falciparum* resistance to chloroquine in Gujarat, Rajasthan and Maharashtra states of India — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 101-109.
- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in a tribal area of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh and M.M. Shukla**, **27**: 183-186.
- In vivo* test for sensitivity of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Faridabad complex of Haryana (India) — **Usha Arora et al.**, **27**: 205-208.
- P. falciparum* — Chloroquine *in vivo* test in north-east India: Reclassification and extended follow-up till Day 14 — **A.P. Pandya et al.**, **27**: 223-229.
- Resistant falciparum malaria in an endemic area of Allahabad (U.P.) — **A.K. Rastogi et al.**, **28**: 215-217.
- Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *P. falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty and M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.
- Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax*-infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam and Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.

- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Report of three cases of *P. falciparum* showing moderately high parasitaemia — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **29**: 199-201.
- Sensitivity status of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- In vivo* and *in vitro* sensitivity of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine at Indian Oil Corporation, Mathura (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 29-35.
- Oxidative stress and antioxidant defence mechanism in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria before and after chloroquine treatment — **Kumud Sarin et al.**, **30**: 127-133.
- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Car Nicobar Island — **A. Giri** and **M.K. Das**, **31**: 27-30.
- In vitro* chloroquine resistance of *P. falciparum* in Vellore, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 39-41.
- High level chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 92-93.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Status of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.
- Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.
- MEFLOQUINE**
- Induction of pyrimethamine resistance in a mefloquine resistant strain of *Plasmodium berghei* — **S.K. Puri** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 91-96.
- Drug resistant *P. falciparum* in Madras (Tamil Nadu) and District Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh) — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 87-90.
- Micro *in vitro* assessment of *Plasmodium falciparum* sensitivity to chloroquine and mefloquine in Gujarat — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 37-42.
- Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- PYRIMETHAMINE**
- Induction of pyrimethamine resistance in a mefloquine resistant strain of *Plasmodium berghei* — **S.K. Puri** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 91-96.
- Instability of resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine and pyrimethamine *in vitro* — **S. Sinha et al.**, **22**: 49-51.
- Report of a case of *P. falciparum* malaria resistance to chloroquine and combination of sulfalene and pyrimethamine in Delhi — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 95-96.
- Selection of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* resistant to triple drug combination (sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine/mefloquine) and its response to other antimalarials — **Binduja Shukla et al.**, **25**: 1-6.
- Ultrastructural comparison of erythrocytic stages of experimentally selected drug resistant strains of rodent malaria parasite *P. berghei* with its susceptible strain — **Ragini Saxena et al.**, **26**: 199-207.
- Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.
- Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- QUININE SULPHATE**
- Efficacy of single dose quinine as presumptive

treatment in *P. falciparum* malaria — **G.K. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 29-34.

Preliminary observations on development of quinine sulphate resistance in *Plasmodium berghei* — **Mahmood Kazim, et al.**, **23**: 133-137.

Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.

Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.

Complication of intramuscular quinine injection: Three case reports — **R. Satpathy et al.**, **30**: 45-49.

RESISTANCE

Biochemical method for the detection of chloroquine resistance in *P. falciparum* — **L.N. Grinberg et al.**, **23**: 49-53.

Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio: An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.

Micro *in vitro* assessment of *Plasmodium falciparum* sensitivity to chloroquine and mefloquine in Gujarat — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 37-42.

Resistant falciparum malaria in an endemic area of Allahabad (U.P.) — **A.K. Rastogi et al.**, **28**: 215-217.

Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* *in vivo* — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.

Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.

Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.

In vitro chloroquine resistance of *P. falciparum* in Vellore, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 39-41.

High level chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 92-93.

Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India. — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.

Status of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.

Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla District, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

A focus of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Shaktinagar area of Mirzapur district, Uttar Pradesh — **S.R. Dwivedi et al.**, **18**: 35-40.

Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Andaman Nicobar Islands, India — **S. Das et al.**, **18**: 47-50.

Sensitivity status of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in some parts of Andhra Pradesh and Madhya Pradesh, India — **R.B. Ghosh et al.**, **18**: 119-123.

Further studies on chloroquine resistance in *P. falciparum* in Karnataka state, India — **G. Raman et al.**, **18**: 126-128.

Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in Delhi, Sonapat district of Haryana and terai region of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **20**: 63-70.

Chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Sonapur PHC area (Assam) detected by micro *in vitro* and *in vivo* tests — **A.N. Raichowdhuri et al.**, **21**: 25-30.

- Chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Assam and Meghalaya — **B.N. Barkakaty et al.**, **21**: 55-56.
- In vitro* susceptibility of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* to mefloquine in Delhi — **A. Gajanana et al.**, **23**: 91-94.
- Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio — An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.
- Chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Calcutta: A case report — **M.S. Das et al.**, **25**: 99-101.
- Epidemiological implications of population migration : Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma and V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *P. falciparum* in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **26**: 33-39.
- A focus of high degree chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* in Mandla district (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 45-51.
- Drug resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras (Tamil Nadu) and District Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh) — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 87-90.
- Chloroquine resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in an industrial complex at Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 123-125.
- Micro *in vitro* assessment of *Plasmodium falciparum* sensitivity to chloroquine and mefloquine in Gujarat — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 37-42.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Shankargarh block of Allahabad district (U.P.) — **P.K. Tyagi and S.N. Tiwari**, **27**: 79-83.
- Status of *Plasmodium falciparum* resistance to chloroquine in Gujarat, Rajasthan and Maharashtra states of India — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 101-109.
- Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in a tribal area of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh and M.M. Shukla**, **27**: 183-186.
- Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty and M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty and M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Car Nicobar Island — **A. Giri and M.K. Das**, **31**: 27-30.
- In vitro* chloroquine resistance of *P. falciparum* in Vellore, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 39-41.
- High level chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 92-93.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.
- Treatment**
- Pyrimethamine in combination with sulfadoxine or sulfalene in *P. falciparum* infected cases in India — **Silpi Das et al.**, **18**: 109-116.
- Efficacy of single dose quinine as presumptive treatment in *P. falciparum* malaria — **G.K. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 29-34.
- Instability of resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine and pyrimethamine *in vitro* — **S. Sinha et al.**, **22**: 49-51.
- In vitro* susceptibility of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* to mefloquine in Delhi — **A. Gajanana et al.**, **23**: 91-94.
- In vitro* chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Calcutta and its sensitivity to Qinghaosu (Artemisitene) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **24**: 107-109.
- Clinical trial of fansimef in Indian patients of *P. falciparum* malaria — **Omkar P. Asthana et al.**, **25**: 89-96.

- A study of current practices in the treatment of malaria in industrial complexes in India — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 199-200.
- Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar** and **Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.
- Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* in vivo — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.
- Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi : A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-102.
- In vitro* activity of fluoroquinolones against chloroquine-sensitive and chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* — **K.D. Tripathi et al.**, **30**: 67-73.
- Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.
- EPIDEMIOLOGY**
- Problems in malaria research — **T. Ramachandra Rao**, **18**: 4-11.
- Urban malaria scheme of the National Malaria Eradication Programme of India — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **18**: 21-27.
- Observations on the incidence of malaria in India — **V.P. Sharma**, **19**: 57-58.
- Modified plan of operation and its impact on malaria — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **19**: 137-138.
- Studies on the true incidence of malaria in Khar-khoda (District Sonapat, Haryana) and Kichha (District Nainital, U.P.) Primary Health Centre — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **20**: 21-34.
- Studies on the true incidence of malaria in Gadarpur town of terai, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 57-60.
- Studies on malaria transmission in hutments of Delhi — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 77-84.
- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part I. Reliability of parasitological diagnosis by decentralized laboratories — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **22**: 85-103.
- Follow-up studies of malaria epidemic in villages of Shahjahanpur district, U.P. — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 119-121.
- A three year report of the malaria clinic in Haldwani, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 123-126.
- Splenomegaly in malaria — **H.A.H. Mashaal**, **23**: 1-18.
- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part II. Age and sex composition of patients subjected to blood examination in passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **23**: 19-25.
- Malaria situation in Meerut district villages (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 147-150.
- Malaria prevalence in patients attending Primary Health Centres in ten districts of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 79-83.
- Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio: An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.
- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part III. Parasitological profile of population surveyed for malaria through passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **24**: 97-106.
- Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part I. Imported malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 113-116.
- Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.
- Persistent malaria transmission in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh** and **V.P. Sharma**, **26**: 1-7.
- A preliminary malaria survey in Btsra PHC, District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 167-170.

- Laboratory diagnosis of malaria infection and its natural history in an urban pocket of Hyderabad city — **M.M.A. Khan et al.**, **26**: 215-218.
- Role of splenomegaly in diagnosis and epidemiology of malaria — **M.K. De et al.**, **27**: 45-46.
- Radical treatment of vivax malaria in Madhya Pradesh, India — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **27**: 55-56.
- Quartan malaria: An investigation on the incidence of *Plasmodium malariae* in Bisra PHC, District Sundargarh, Orissa — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **27**: 85-94.
- Active malaria transmission in south Mizoram — **S.C. Das et al.**, **27**: 111-117.
- The natural occurrence of circulating antibodies in populations of endemic malarious areas — **S. Biswas et al.**, **27**: 139-148.
- Living conditions and occurrence of malaria in a rural community — **S. Subramanian et al.**, **28**: 29-38.
- Infection rate and vectorial capacity of malaria vectors in Jeypore hill tract — **S.K. Parida et al.**, **28**: 207-213.
- Some observations on *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytaemia in natural infections in an endemic area of Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **29**: 69-72.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Malaria and ABO blood groups — **A. Thakur** and **I.C. Verma**, **29**: 241-244.
- Three genetic markers and malaria in upper caste Hindus of Kheda district of Gujarat state — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **30**: 229-233.
- Resting and biting habits of *Anopheles sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari** and **V.P. Sharma**, **31**: 103-114.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Man biting rate of culicine mosquitoes in Cochin city — **Alex Eapen** and **R.K. Chandrabas**, **31**: 132-135.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- ABO blood groups among malaria cases from District Mandla, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 59-63.
- Role of health education in schoolchildren with particular reference to malaria — **P.G. Bhati et al.**, **32**: 93-98.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.
- Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.
- CLINICAL STUDIES**
- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part I. Reliability of parasitological diagnosis by decentralized laboratories — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **22**: 85-103.
- A three year report of the Malaria Clinic in Haldwani, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 123-126.
- Splenomegaly in malaria — **H.A.H. Mashaal**, **23**: 1-18.
- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part II. Age and sex composition of patients subjected to blood examination in passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **23**: 19-25.
- Genetic markers in malaria patients in Delhi — **Hema Joshi et al.**, **24**: 33-38.
- Report of a case of *P. falciparum* malaria resistance to chloroquine and combination of sulfalene and pyrimethamine in Delhi — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 95-96.

- Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres. Part III. Parasitological profile of population surveyed for malaria through passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **24**: 97-106.
- Clinical trial of falcimef in Indian patients of *P. falciparum* malaria — **Omkar P. Asthana et al.**, **25**: 89-96.
- Chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Calcutta: A Case report — **M.S. Das et al.**, **25**: 99-101.
- Transfusion malaria amongst operated neuro-surgical patients: A prospective study of 22 cases — **A.K. Mahapatra and A.K. Banerji**, **26**: 91-94.
- Laboratory diagnosis of malaria infection and its natural history in an urban pocket of Hyderabad city — **M.M.A. Khan et al.**, **26**: 215-218.
- Role of splenomegaly in diagnosis and epidemiology of malaria — **M.K. De et al.**, **27**: 45-46.
- Three case reports of behavioural problems in malaria treatment — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **27**: 195-196.
- Transfusion malaria in operated neurosurgical cases: A report of two cases — **A.K. Mahapatra and D.N. Rao**, **27**: 243-245.
- Common clinical symptoms of *P. falciparum* infection and its utility in malaria diagnosis in field conditions — **P. Govardhini et al.**, **28**: 55-63.
- Impact of monitoring malaria control activities of PHC workers — **R.C. Sharma and A.S. Gautam**, **28**: 69-71.
- Importance of clinical diagnosis of malaria in National Malaria Control Programme — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **28**: 183-187.
- Gujarat model of health management information system with reference to malaria — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **29**: 11-32.
- Antigenic diversity amongst ten geographic isolates of *Plasmodium falciparum* defined by merozoite invasion inhibition assay — **A. Bhatia and A. Vernes**, **29**: 23-28.
- Microscopic diagnosis of malaria in Kheda district of Gujarat — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 83-87.
- Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi : A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-102.
- Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax*-infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam and Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.
- Socio-cultural factors associated with malaria transmission: A review — **Jayaratne Pinikahana**, **29**: 121-126.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Hepatic changes in *P. falciparum* malaria — **S.K. Mishra et al.**, **29**: 167-171.
- Frequency of ABO blood groups, sickle-cell haemoglobin, G-6-PD deficiency and their relation with malaria in scheduled castes and schedule tribes of Kheda district, Gujarat — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **29**: 235-239.
- JSB versus Giemsa stain : An evaluation — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 251-253.
- Malaria in Shankargarh PHC, Allahabad district (U.P.): A clinical report — **R.N. Yadav et al.**, **30**: 9-16.
- Complication of intramuscular quinine injection: Three case reports — **R. Satpathy et al.**, **30**: 45-49.
- Trends in malaria morbidity and mortality in Sri Lanka — **Jayaratne Pinikahana and Robert A. Dixon**, **30**: 51-55.
- Effects of malaria infection on pregnancy — **Latika S. Nair and A.S. Nair**, **30**: 207-214.
- Prevalence of malaria among pregnant and non-pregnant women of District Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 6-13.
- Status of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.

DISEASE INCIDENCE

Malaria epidemic in Shahjahanpur (U.P.) — **R.K. Chandrahas** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 163-166.

Outbreak of malaria in villages of Bareilly district, U.P. — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **21**: 121-123.

Studies on the incidence of malaria in Gadarpur town of terai, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 57-60.

Studies on malaria transmission in hutments of Delhi — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 77-84.

Follow-up studies of malaria epidemic in villages of Shahjahanpur district, U.P. — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 119-121.

Malaria situation in Meerut district villages (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 147-150.

Malaria prevalence in patients attending Primary Health Centres in ten districts of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 79-83.

Malaria outbreak in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **25**: 41-49.

Persistent malaria transmission in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh** and **V.P. Sharma**, **26**: 1-7.

Outbreak of malaria in Banda PHC of District Shahjahanpur (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad** and **S.N. Sharma**, **27**: 47-50.

Quartan malaria: An investigation on the incidence of *Plasmodium malariae* in Bisra PHC, District Sundargarh, Orissa — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **27**: 85-94.

Studies on outbreak of malaria in Muliad village of Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **A.S. Gautam**, **27**: 157-162.

Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.

Malaria morbidity survey in schoolchildren in age group 5-15 years in an urban area — **M.M.A. Khan** and **M.A. Kareem**, **29**: 63-64.

Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.

Three genetic markers and malaria in upper caste Hindus of Kheda district of Gujarat state — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **30**: 229-233.

Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.

Naturally acquired concomitant infections of *Bancroftian filariasis* and human plasmodia in Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh** and **R.S. Yadav**, **32**: 32-36.

SOCIOGEOGRAPHICAL FACTORS**Economics**

Cost effectiveness of the bioenvironmental control of malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **V.P. Sharma** and **R.C. Sharma**, **23**: 141-145.

Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.

Economic loss due to malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **27**: 149-155.

Industrial

Efficacy of 5-day radical treatment of primaquine in *Plasmodium vivax* cases at the BHEL industrial complex, Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 83-86.

Chloroquine resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in an industrial complex at Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 123-125.

A study of current practices in the treatment of malaria in industrial complexes in India — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 199-200.

Bioenvironmental control of malaria at the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Rishikesh (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 227-235.

Migration

Importation of malaria cases from Sri Lanka to

Rameswaram Island (Tamil Nadu) — **A. Ramalingeswara Rao et al.**, **24**: 181-182.

Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part I. Imported malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma and V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 113-116.

Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma and V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.

Chloroquine resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in an industrial complex at Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 123-125.

Malaria in stone quarry area of Faridabad complex (Haryana) — **S.N. Sharma**, **30**: 113-117.

Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.

Epidemiological observations on malaria in village of Buhari PHC, Surat Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.

Relapse

Relapse pattern of *Plasmodium vivax* in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **27**: 95-99.

Malaria morbidity survey in schoolchildren in age group 5-15 years in an urban area — **M.M.A. Khan and M.A. Kareem**, **29**: 63-64.

Urban

Urban malaria scheme of the National Malaria Eradication Programme of India — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **18**: 21-27.

Studies of malaria transmission in hutments of Delhi — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 77-84.

Laboratory diagnosis of malaria infection and its natural history in an urban pocket of Hyderabad city — **M.M.A. Khan et al.**, **26**: 215-218.

Malaria related to construction in Panaji, Goa — **Ashwani Kumar et al.**, **28**: 219-225.

Breeding habitats and their contribution to *Anopheles stephensi* in Panaji — **Ashwani Kumar and D. Thavaselvam**, **29**: 35-40.

Intradomestic mosquito breeding sources and their management — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **29**: 41-46.

Breeding habits of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston in an area of Calcutta — **D. Biswas et al.**, **29**: 195-198.

Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.

SEROEPIDEMIOLOGY

Seroepidemiology of human malaria: Indirect haemagglutination test using the *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen — **S.S. Agarwal et al.**, **19**: 21-25.

Evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B antigen in enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) test for human malaria — **G.P. Dutta et al.**, **21**: 71-78.

An evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi bastianelli* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens in the seroepidemiology of human malaria using indirect haemagglutination test — **Amar Nath et al.**, **21**: 99-104.

Evaluation of micro-sampling of blood by filter paper strips for malaria seroepidemiology — **H. Srinivasa and P. Bhat**, **21**: 127-129.

Feasibility of IHA and ELISA in seroepidemiology of malaria — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **23**: 75-80.

Immunofluorescence test in the seroepidemiology of malaria around Delhi — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **24**: 119-124.

Specific IgM and IgG antimalarial antibody responses in paired samples from malaria patients — **Krishan Gopal et al.**, **24**: 125-129.

Stabilization of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of malaria — **S.K. Saxena and G.P. Dutta**, **25**: 27-32.

Fractionation of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of human malaria by IHA test — **S.K. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 33-39.

- Reliability of the fluorescent antibody test in the measurement of malaria in the community — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **25**: 73-76.
- Indirect fluorescent antibody (IFA) test for malaria in pregnant and non-pregnant women — **S.L. Sholapurkar et al.**, **26**: 61-63.
- Seroepidemiological study of malaria in a rural population of Chandigarh — **M.L. Dubey et al.**, **26**: 187-190.
- Donor screening for malaria by antibody and antigen detection in endemic area — **Nabajyoti Choudhury et al.**, **28**: 179-182.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.
- Observations on malaria patients seeking treatment in hospitals in a rural and an urban area of Sri Lanka — **R. Ramasamy et al.**, **29**: 29-34.
- Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* *in vivo* — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.
- Some observations on *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytaemia in natural infections in an endemic area of Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mahapatra et al.**, **29**: 69-72.
- Effect of tissue culture media on multiplication of *Plasmodium falciparum* *in vitro* — **N.K. Sutar et al.**, **29**: 73-82.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Role of macrophages in experimental malaria: 1. Development of immunobioassay indicators — **C.R. Pillai** and **N.N. Singh**, **30**: 23-28.

IMMUNOLOGY

- Immunological studies in benign tertian (*P. vivax*) malaria — **S. Kohli et al.**, **18**: 41-46.
- The interaction of drugs and immunity in malaria — **W. Peters**, **20**: 93-106.
- Effect of chloroquine treatment on complement levels in *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkeys — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **21**: 17-20.
- Changes in concentration of lymphocyte subpopulations in rhesus monkey during *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection and drug-cured immune monkeys — **Pawan Sharma et al.**, **21**: 31-36.
- Importance of clinical diagnosis of malaria in National Malaria Control Programme — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **28**: 183-187.
- Dietary modulation of malaria infection in rats — **A. Bhatia** and **V.K. Vinayak**, **28**: 237-242.
- Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar** and **Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.
- Oxidative stress and antioxidant defence mechanism in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria before and after chloroquine treatment — **Kumud Sarin et al.**, **30**: 127-133.
- Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocyte — **Neeraj C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.

ANTIGEN

- Evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B antigen in enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) test for human malaria — **G.P. Dutta et al.**, **21**: 71-78.
- An evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* *bastianellii* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens in the seroepidemiology of human malaria using indirect haemagglutination test — **Amar Nath et al.**, **21**: 99-104.
- Stabilization of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens for seroepidemiology of malaria — **S.K. Saxena** and **G.P. Dutta**, **25**: 27-32.
- Fractionation of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of human malaria by IHA test — **S.K. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 33-39.

Donor screening for malaria by antibody and antigen detection in endemic area — **Nabajyoti Chowdhury et al.**, **28**: 179-182.

Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar** and **Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.

Antigenic diversity amongst ten geographic isolates of *Plasmodium falciparum* defined by merozoite invasion assay — **A. Bhatia** and **A. Vernes**, **29**: 23-28.

The host immune responses to *Plasmodium falciparum*: Part II. T-cell regulation of human immune responses to Pf155/RESA, a well-defined blood-stage antigen of *Plasmodium falciparum*: A review — **Lalitha Kabilan et al.**, **31**: 12-20.

Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.

IMMUNITY

Cellular

The interaction of drugs and immunity in malaria — **W. Peters**, **20**: 93-106.

Experimental malaria infection I: *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and T-cell deficient mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **20**: 115-123.

Suppressive action of an interferon inducer (6-MFA) on blood induced rodent malaria — **J.N.S. Yadava et al.**, **20**: 153-156.

Changes in concentration of lymphocyte subpopulations in rhesus monkey during *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection and in drug-cured immune monkey — **Pawan Sharma et al.**, **21**: 31-36.

Experimental malaria infection II: *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and B-cell deficient mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 37-44.

Experimental malaria infection III: Protective role of antibodies in *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 45-51.

Cell-mediated immune responses in drug-suppressed simian *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection — **S. Biswas** and **G.Z. Hussain**, **23**: 123-126.

Status of natural killer activity in the peripheral blood of *P. vivax* and *P. falciparum* malaria patients — **G.B. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 11-15.

Role of macrophages in experimental malaria: I Development of immunobioassay indicators — **C.R. Pillai** and **N.N. Singh**, **30**: 23-28.

The host immune responses to *Plasmodium falciparum*: Part II. T-cell regulation of human immune responses to Pf155/RESA, a well-defined blood-stage antigen of *Plasmodium falciparum*: A review — **Lalitha Kabilan et al.**, **31**: 12-20.

Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.

Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.

Humoral

Experimental malaria infection III- Protective role of antibodies in *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 45-54.

Some components of kinin system in human malaria — **S. Roy et al.**, **25**: 51-58.

The natural occurrence of circulating antibodies in populations of endemic malarious areas — **S. Biswas et al.**, **27**: 139-148.

IMMUNOGLOBULINS

Serum immunoglobulin levels in malaria — **Satish Gupte et al.**, **19**: 71.

Serum proteins and immunoglobulin changes in human malaria — **Pawan Sharma et al.**, **20**: 15-19.

Experimental malaria infection III- Protective role of antibodies in *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 45-51.

Specific IgM and IgG antimalarial antibody responses in paired samples from malaria patients — **Krishan Gopal et al.**, **24**: 125-129.

The natural occurrence of circulating antibodies in populations of endemic malarious areas — **S. Biswas et al.**, **27**: 139-148.

TECHNIQUES

Indirect haemagglutination and indirect fluorescent antibody tests for human malaria using *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen — **S.S. Agarwal et al.**, **18**: 67-72.

Seroepidemiology of human malaria: Indirect haemagglutination test using the *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen — **S.S. Agarwal et al.**, **19**: 21-25.

Enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay test in the diagnosis of human malaria — **G.P. Dutta et al.**, **19**: 33-37.

Evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B antigen in enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) test for human malaria — **G.P. Dutta et al.**, **21**: 71-78.

An evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* *bastianellii* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens in the seroepidemiology of human malaria using indirect haemagglutination test — **Amar Nath et al.**, **21**: 99-104.

Feasibility of IHA and ELISA in seroepidemiology of malaria — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **23**: 75-80.

An adaptation of the gel diffusion technique for identifying the source of mosquito blood meals — **R.T. Collins et al.**, **23**: 81-89.

Microdot ELISA: Development of a sensitive and rapid test to identify the source of mosquito blood meals — **Arati Roy and V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 51-58.

Detection of *Plasmodium vivax* in human blood using synthetic DNA probe — **Kunal B. Roy et al.**, **24**: 65-69.

Immunofluorescence test in the seroepidemiology of malaria around Delhi — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **24**: 119-124.

Fractionation of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of human malaria by IHA test — **S.K. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 33-39.

Reliability of fluorescent antibody test in the measurement of malaria in the community — **Ramesh Kumar et al.**, **25**: 73-76.

Indirect fluorescent antibody (IFA) test for malaria in pregnant and non-pregnant women — **S.L. Sholapurkar et al.**, **26**: 61-63.

Gel diffusion analysis of host preference pattern of *Anopheles subpictus* in West Bengal, India — **P.K. Banerjee et al.**, **28**: 157-159.

Microscopic diagnosis of malaria in Kheda district of Gujarat — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 83-87.

VACCINE

Blocking of malaria transmission by a gamete vaccine against *Plasmodium berghei* NK-65 — **N.K. Kaushik et al.**, **19**: 13-19.

Progress towards a malaria vaccine — **Ranjan Ramasamy**, **24**: 1-7.

Progress towards a molecular vaccine against malaria — **Ranjan Ramasamy and Manthri S. Ramasamy**, **26**: 127-148.

Host immune response to *Plasmodium* — **Lalitha S. Kabilan**, **28**: 189-196.

The host immune responses to *Plasmodium falciparum*: Part II. T-cell regulation of human immune responses to Pf-155/RESA, a well-defined blood-stage antigen of *Plasmodium falciparum*: A review — **Lalitha Kabilan et al.**, **31**: 12-20.

IMMUNOMODULATION

Suppressive action of an interferon inducer (6-MFA) on blood induced rodent malaria — **J.N.S. Yadava et al.**, **20**: 153-156.

Immunomodulation of experimental malaria by MDP — **N. Khullar et al.**, **22**: 21-28.

Antimalarial effect of cyclosporin-A on murine *P. berghei* and human *P. falciparum* — **S. Biswas et al.**, **28**: 1-8.

INSECTICIDES

Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal** and **L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.

The value of spraying cattlesheds in a control programme — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **25**: 17-22.

Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.

Susceptibility status of *Anopheles fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* to insecticide in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 51-53.

Insecticide susceptibility of mosquito vectors in Sundargarh district, Orissa — **S.K. Chand** and **R.S. Yadav**, **28**: 65-68.

Tralomethrin (OMS-3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquitoes — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.

Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorous, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial insecticides to mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird & Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.

Insecticide susceptibility of *Anopheles flavirostris* in the Philippines — **Murari L. Das et al.**, **28**: 261-263.

Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.

BIOCIDES

Evaluation of the formulations of the mosquito larvicidal agent BIOCID-S from *Bacillus sphaericus* 1593 M — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **22**: 71-75.

Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.

Evaluation of *Bacillus sphaericus* to control breeding of malaria vectors — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **26**: 25-31.

Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.

Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorous, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial insecticides to mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird & Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.

Application of Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis* H-14) for controlling mosquito breeding in industrial scrap at BHEL, Hardwar (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 17-21.

Effect of temperature on toxicity of two bioinsecticides Spherix (*Bacillus sphaericus*) and Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) against larvae of four vector mosquitoes — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 37-41.

Comparative toxicity of certain mosquitocidal compounds to larvivorous fish, *Poecilia reticulata* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **31**: 43-47.

Efficacy of two flowable formulations of *Bacillus sphaericus* against larvae of mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **32**: 76-84.

DDT

Suceptibility of *Anopheles philippinensis* to DDT and dieldrin in Assam — **J. Dutta Choudhury** and **P.R. Malhotra**, **19**: 145-146.

Impact of DDT and HCH spraying on malaria transmission in villages with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 27-38.

Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.

Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.

Trends in malaria morbidity and mortality in Sri Lanka — **Jayarathne Pinikahana** and **Robert A. Dixon**, **30**: 51-55.

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quiquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

Incrimination of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz, 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla**, **32**: 119-128.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.

DELTAMETHRIN

Village scale trial of the impact of deltamethrin (K-othrine) spraying in areas with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 127-131.

Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.

Field evaluation of deltamethrin against resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* in District Ghaziabad (U.P.), India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 1-13.

Laboratory studies of pyrethroid netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.

Comparative toxicity of certain mosquitocidal compounds to larvivoracious fish, *Poecilia reticulata* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **31**: 43-47.

Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bednets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

HCH

Impact of DDT and HCH spraying on malaria transmission in villages with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 27-38.

Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

LARVICIDES

Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal** and **L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.

Evaluation of the formulations of the mosquito larvicidal agent BIOCID-S from *Bacillus sphaericus* 1593 M — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **22**: 71-75.

Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.

Evaluation of four Azadirachtin rich fractions from neem *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss (Family: Meliaceae), as mosquito larvicides — **D. Raghunatha Rao et al.**, **25**: 67-72.

Evaluation of *Bacillus sphaericus* to control breeding of malaria vectors — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **26**: 25-31.

Evaluation of Juvenile hormone analogue JHM/S-31183 against immature stages of mosquitoes in natural habitats — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **28**: 39-43.

Evaluation of Trebon (Ethofenprox) for insecticidal efficacy against mosquito larvae and on non-target organisms — **B. Baktharatchagan** and **B. Vasantharaj David**, **28**: 249-253.

Laboratory and field evaluation of Spherix, a formulation of *Bacillus sphaericus* (B-101) to control breeding of *Anopheles stephensi* and *Culex quinquefasciatus* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 81-89.

Phytotoxicological evaluation of *Tagetes erecta* on aquatic stages of *Anopheles stephensi* — **Manik Sharma** and **R.C. Saxena**, **31**: 21-26.

Control of mosquito breeding using wood scrap- ing treated with neem oil — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **32**: 64-69.

MALATHION

Bioassay tests on the effectiveness of malathion spraying on *Anopheles culicifacies* resting on different wall surfaces in Aurangabad town, Maharashtra — **M. Vittal** and **M.R. Bhate**, **18**: 124-125.

Effect of malathion spraying on four anopheline species and the development of resistance in *An. stephensi* in Mandora, Haryana — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **21**: 109-114.

Impact of malathion thermal fogging on mosquito populations in Delhi and its place in malaria control — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 65-67.

Ultra low volume (ULV) malathion application as a supplementary malaria control measure in two villages of south Arcot district, Tamil Nadu — **G. Narayanasamy et al.**, **26**: 19-24.

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

REPELLENTS

Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.

Evaluation of certain mosquito repellents marketed in India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 57-64.

Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.

Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant** and **R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.

Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.

Use of neem oil as a mosquito repellent in tribal villages of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **A.K. Mishra et al.**, **32**: 99-103.

Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Tazdan**, **32**: 104-111.

PERMETHRIN

Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.

ESBIOTHRIN

Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.

Use of kerosene lamp containing synthetic pyrethroids to repel mosquitoes — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 169-176.

Field trial of esbiothrin-impregnated rope in Ramgarh village, Dadri PHC, District Ghazialbad (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 57-64.

DIELDRIN

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

FENITROTHION

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

TEMEPHOS

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quiquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

LAMBDA CYHALOTHRIN

Laboratory studies of pyrethroid netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.

Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.

ORGANOPHOSPHOROUS

Comparative toxicity of certain mosquitocidal compounds to larvivorous fish, *Poecilia reticulata* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **31**: 43-47.

MALARIA

Problems in malaria research — **T. Ramachandra Rao**, **18**: 4-11.

Some aspects of the socio-economic impact of malaria and its control — **A.P. Ray**, **18**: 12-20.

Urban malaria scheme of the National Malaria Eradication Programme of India — **S. Pattanayak**, **18**: 21-27.

Observations on the incidence of malaria in India — **V.P. Sharma**, **19**: 57-58.

Modified plan of operation and its impact on malaria — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **19**: 137-138.

Preliminary studies on irrigation malaria — **V.P. Sharma** and **H.C. Uprety**, **19**: 139-142.

Studies on the true incidence of malaria in Khar-khoda (District Sonapat, Haryana) and Kichha (District Nainital, U.P.) Primary Health Centres — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **20**: 21-34.

Resurgence of malaria in Gadarpur PHC, District Nainital, Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **20**: 49-58.

The interaction of drugs and immunity in malaria — **W. Peters**, **20**: 93-106.

Malaria epidemic in Shahjahanpur (U.P.) — **R.K. Chandrabhas** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 163-166.

Chemotherapy of malaria and the host-parasite interaction — **Wallace Peters**, **21**: 7-16.

Outbreak of malaria in villages of Bareilly district, U.P. — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **21**: 121-123.

Studies on the incidence of malaria in Gadarpur town of terai, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 57-60.

Follow-up studies of malaria epidemic in villages of Shahjahanpur district, U.P. — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 119-121.

A three year report of the malaria clinic in Haldwani, District Nainital, U.P. — **M.S. Malhotra et al.**, **22**: 123-126.

Malaria situation in Meerut district villages (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 147-150.

Malaria prevalence in patients attending Primary Health Centres in ten districts of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 79-83.

Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio — An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.

Importation of malaria cases from Sri Lanka to Rameswaram Island (Tamil Nadu) — **A. Ramalingeswara Rao et al.**, **24**: 181-182.

Malaria outbreak in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **25**: 41-49.

Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part I. Imported malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 113-116.

Epidemiological implications of population migration: Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.

- Persistent malaria transmission in Kundam block, District Jabalpur (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh** and **V.P. Sharma**, **26**: 1-7.
- Efficacy of 5-day radical treatment of primaquine in *Plasmodium vivax* cases at the BHEL industrial complex, Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 83-86.
- A preliminary malaria survey in Bisra PHC, District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 167-170.
- Mosquito breeding in rice fields and its role in malaria transmission in Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 191-198.
- Laboratory diagnosis of malaria infection and its natural history in an urban pocket of Hyderabad city — **M.M.A. Khan et al.**, **26**: 215-218.
- Outbreak of malaria in Banda PHC of District Shahjahanpur (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad** and **S.N. Sharma**, **27**: 47-50.
- Radical treatment of vivax malaria in Madhya Pradesh, India — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **27**: 55-56.
- Quartan malaria — An investigation on the incidence of *Plasmodium malariae* in Bisra PHC, District Sundargarh, Orissa — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **27**: 85-94.
- Relapse pattern of *Plasmodium vivax* in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **27**: 95-99.
- Active malaria transmission in south Mizoram — **S.C. Das et al.**, **27**: 111-117.
- Economic loss due to malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **27**: 149-155.
- Studies on outbreak of malaria in Muliad village of Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma** and **A.S. Gautam**, **27**: 157-162.
- Living conditions and occurrence of malaria in a rural community — **S. Subramanian et al.**, **28**: 29-37.
- Impact of monitoring malaria control activities of PHC workers — **R.C. Sharma** and **A.S. Gautam**, **28**: 69-71.
- Repeat regions of malaria parasite proteins: A review of structure and possible role in the biology of the parasite — **Ranjan Ramasamy**, **28**: 73-81.
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Maduari city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Host immune response to Plasmodium — **Lalitha S. Kabilan**, **28**: 189-196.
- A study of current practices in the treatment of malaria in industrial complexes in India — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 199-200.
- Culture of *Gambusia affinis* with food fishes — **S. Haq et al.**, **28**: 201-206.
- Infection rate and vectorial capacity of malaria vectors in Jeypore hill tract — **S.K. Parida et al.**, **28**: 207-213.
- Resistant falciparum malaria in an endemic area of Allahabad (U.P.) — **A.K. Rastogi et al.**, **28**: 215-217.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria at the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Rishikesh (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 227-235.
- Evaluation of Trebon (Ethofenprox) for insecticidal efficacy against mosquito larvae and on non-target organisms — **B. Baktharatchagan** and **B. Vasantharaj David**, **28**: 249-253.
- Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.
- Gujarat model of health management information system with reference to malaria — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **29**: 11-22.
- Observations on malaria patients seeking treatment in hospitals in a rural and an urban area of Sri Lanka — **R. Ramasamy et al.**, **29**: 29-34.
- Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* in vivo — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.
- Malaria morbidity survey in schoolchildren in age group 5-15 years in an urban area — **M.M.A. Khan** and **M.A. Kareem**, **29**: 63-64.

- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Some observations on *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytaemia in natural infections in an endemic area of Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **29**: 69-72.
- Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.
- Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi: A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-102.
- Socio-culture factors associated with malaria transmission: A review — **Jayaratne Pinikahana**, **29**: 121-126.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Breeding habits of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston in an area of Calcutta — **D. Biswas et al.**, **29**: 195-198.
- Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.
- Frequency of ABO blood groups, sickle-cell haemoglobin, G-6-PD deficiency and their relation with malaria in scheduled castes and schedule tribes of Kheda district, Gujarat — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **29**: 235-239.
- Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.
- JSB versus Giemsa stain: An evaluation — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 251-253.
- Availability and utility of local fishes of Shahjahanpur for mosquito control — **S. Haq et al.**, **30**: 1-8.
- Trends in malaria morbidity and mortality in Sri Lanka — **Jayratne Pinikahana** and **Robert A. Dixon**, **30**: 51-55.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Malaria in stone quarry area of Faridabad complex (Haryana) — **S.N. Sharma**, **30**: 113-117.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal** and **Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.
- Biocontrol efficacy of *Gerris (A) spinolae*, *Lacotrepes griseus* and *Gambusia affinis* on larval mosquitoes — **T. Ambrose et al.**, **30**: 187-192.
- Feeding preferences of *Anopheles sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari et al.**, **30**: 201-206.
- Effect of malaria infection on pregnancy — **Latika S. Nair** and **A.S. Nair**, **30**: 207-214.
- Laboratory studies of pyrethroid-netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz, 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.
- Resting and biting habits of *Anopheles sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari** and **V.P. Sharma**, **31**: 103-114.

- Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant** and **R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.
- Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Halofantrine in the treatment of falciparum malaria — **K.H. Patel et al.**, **32**: 1-5.
- Larvicidal activity of a few plant extracts against *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Anopheles stephensi* — **E. Pushpalatha** and **J. Muthukrishnan**, **32**: 14-23.
- Naturally acquired concomitant infections of Bancroftian filariasis and human plasmodia in Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh** and **R.S. Yadav**, **32**: 32-36.
- Distribution of indoor-resting *Anopheles fluviatilis* in human dwellings and its implication on indoor residual spray — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **32**: 42-46.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- Control of mosquito breeding using wood scrapings treated with neem oil — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **32**: 64-69.
- Role of health education in schoolchildren with particular reference to malaria — **P.G. Bhati et al.**, **32**: 93-98.
- Use of neem oil as a mosquito repellent in tribal villages of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **A.K. Mishra et al.**, **32**: 99-103.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.
- Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Nainital, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.
- Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.

DIAGNOSIS

Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres, Part I. Reliability of parasitological diagnosis by decentralized laboratories — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **22**: 85-103.

Splenomegaly in malaria — **H.A.H. Mashaal**, **23**: 1-18.

Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centres, Part II. Age and sex composition of patients subjected to blood examination in passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **23**: 19-25.

Studies on the detection of malaria at Primary Health Centre, Part III. Parasitological profile of population surveyed for malaria through passive case detection — **A.E. Beljaev et al.**, **24**: 97-106.

Transfusion malaria amongst operated neurosurgical patients : A prospective study of 22 cases — **A.K. Mahapatra** and **A.K. Banerji**, **26**: 91-94.

Laboratory diagnosis of malaria infection and its natural history in an urban pocket of Hyderabad city — **M.M.A. Khan et al.**, **26**: 215-218.

Transfusion malaria in operated neurosurgical cases: A report of two cases — **A.K. Mahapatra** and **D.N. Rao**, **27**: 243-245.

- Role of splenomegaly in diagnosis and epidemiology of malaria — **M.K. De et al.**, **27**: 45-46.
- Symptomatic diagnosis of *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in field conditions — **P. Govardhini et al.**, **28**: 52-62.
- Donor screening for malaria by antibody and antigen detection in endemic area — **Nabajyoti Choudhury et al.**, **28**: 179-182.
- Importance of clinical diagnosis of malaria in National Malaria Control Programme — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **28**: 183-187.
- Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax*-infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam** and **Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.
- Report of three cases of *P. falciparum* showing moderately high parasitaemia — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **29**: 199-201.
- Malaria and ABO blood groups — **A. Thakur** and **I.C. Verma**, **29**: 241-244.
- JSB versus Giemsa stain: An evaluation — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 251-253.
- Malaria in Shankargarh PHC, Allahabad district (U.P.): A clinical report — **R.N. Yadav et al.**, **30**: 9-16.
- Role of macrophages in experimental malaria: I. Development of immunobioassay indicators — **C.R. Pillai** and **N.N. Singh**, **30**: 23-28.
- In vivo* and *in vitro* sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine at Indian Oil Corporation, Mathura (U.P.) — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 29-35.
- Complication of intramuscular quinine injection: Three case reports — **R. Satpathy et al.**, **30**: 45-49.
- In-vitro* activity of fluoroquinolones against chloroquine-sensitive and chloroquine-resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* — **K.D. Tripathi et al.**, **30**: 67-73.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Prevalence of malaria among pregnant and non-pregnant women of District Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 6-13.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Status of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.
- Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.
- GENETICS**
- Human**
- Three new electrophoretic allelomorphs of glucose-6-phosphate dehydrogenase — **Hema Joshi et al.**, **24**: 29-31.
- Genetic markers in malaria patients in Delhi — **Hema Joshi et al.**, **24**: 33-38.
- Studies on genetic polymorphism in relation to malaria in tea gardens of Dibrugarh district, Assam — **R.S. Balgir** and **L.P. Dutta**, **27**: 237-241.
- Genetic markers in refractory and susceptible malaria patients in village Bhanera, District Ghazipur, U.P. — **Hema Joshi et al.**, **28**: 161-165.
- Three genetic markers and malaria in upper caste Hindus of Kheda district of Gujarat state — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **30**: 229-233.
- ABO blood groups among malaria cases from District Mandla, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 59-63.
- Vector**
- Linkage relationship between three autosomal mutants and functional relationship between two

- eye colour mutants in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Sarala K. Subbarao** and **T. Adak**, **18**: 98-102.
- Salivary gland chromosomes of *Anopheles annularis* — **Tushar K. Varma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 103-108.
- Karyotypic variation in *Anopheles culicifacies* complex — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **19**: 33-37.
- Genetics of a sex linked and two autosomal mutants in species B of the taxon *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **19**: 83-90.
- Chromosomal translocations and semisterility in the malaria vector *Anopheles fluviatilis* James — **N.J. Shetty**, **20**: 45-48.
- Inheritance pattern of vermilion-eye in *Anopheles culicifacies* species A — **T. Adak et al.**, **20**: 59-61.
- Karyotypic studies on *Anopheles fluviatilis* — **Tushar K. Varma** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 137-139.
- Anopheles culicifacies* — Mitotic karyotype of species C — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **20**: 161-162.
- Insecticide susceptibility of mosquito vectors in Sundargarh district, Orissa — **S.K. Chand** and **R.S. Yadav**, **28**: 65-68.
- Tralomethrin (OMS-3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquitoes — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.
- Insecticide susceptibility of *Anopheles flavirostris* in the Philippines — **Murari L. Das et al.**, **28**: 261-263.
- Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.
- Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.
- METABOLISM**
- Plasmodium berghei*: Studies on host metabolism using *Mastomys natalensis* as experimental Model — **J.K. Saxena et al.**, **18**: 80-86.
- Plasmodium berghei*: Regulatory effects of spleen sonicates on the uptake of glucose *in vitro* by the erythrocytes of albino rat and *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 39-44.
- Effect of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B infection on the haematological and liver function tests in rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **S.K. Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 45-48.
- Proteinases of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **H.S. Banyal et al.**, **19**: 73-82.
- Glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase in *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Indresh Kumar Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 97-100.
- Glutathione metabolism of *Plasmodium berghei* parasitized erythrocytes in mice — **R.K. Seth et al.**, **19**: 109-114.
- Effect of chloroquine treatment *in vivo* on the cyclic AMP level of erythrocytes from normal and *Plasmodium berghei* infected *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 125-128.
- Studies on malate dehydrogenase of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Nalini Saxena et al.**, **20**: 71-75.
- Influence of dietary protein restriction on *Plasmodium berghei* infection in rats — **A. Bhatia** and **V.K. Vinayak**, **20**: 107-114.
- Role of cyclophosphamide in modulating behaviour of *P. berghei* infection in mice — **S. Sehgal et al.**, **20**: 147-152.
- Biochemical changes in cellular constituents and some enzymes in host-tissues from *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **Rahul Srivastava et al.**, **21**: 89-97.
- Effect of a specific iron chelator, desferrioxamine on the host biochemistry and parasitaemia in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **Chanan Singh et al.**, **22**: 35-44.
- Progressive changes in the liver function of monkeys following *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection — **Raka Khanna et al.**, **23**: 43-48.
- 5-HT, 5-HIAA and related enzymes in *P. berghei* infected rats — **U. Bhattacharya et al.**, **24**: 45-49.
- Effect of zinc diet on xanthine oxidase activity of liver of mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **24**: 59-63.

- The antioxidants as protectors of host stress organ injury in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **26**: 173-178.
- Gel diffusion analysis of host preference pattern of *Anopheles subpictus* in West Bengal, India — **P.K. Banerjee et al.**, **28**: 157-159.
- Dietary modulation of malaria infection in rats — **A. Bhatia and V.K. Vinayak**, **28**: 237-242.
- Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar and Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.
- Involvement of gastrointestinal tract in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **29**: 127-128.
- Hepatic changes in *P. falciparum* malaria — **S.K. Mishra et al.**, **29**: 167-171.
- Changes in brain neurotransmitters in rodent malaria — **S. Roy et al.**, **30**: 183-185.
- Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocytes — **Neeraj C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.
- MOSQUITOES**
- Water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquitoes in Uttar Pradesh terai, District Nainital — **V.K. Saxena and V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 51-52.
- Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal and L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.
- A note on the feeding behaviour of mosquitoes in Maharashtra villages — **M. Vittal and R.R. Deo**, **19**: 63-68.
- Ecology of anophelines in Basantpur village situated on the bank of Jumna — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **19**: 65-68.
- Mosquitoes of Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 7-13.
- Mosquito breeding survey in urban Delhi — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **20**: 79-82.
- Mosquitoes of Nainital terai (U.P.) — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **20**: 129-135.
- Laboratory experiments on the effectiveness of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **V.P. Sharma**, **21**: 115-118.
- Mosquitoes of Mizoram — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **21**: 125-126.
- Mosquitoes of coastal Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **21**: 141-145.
- Mosquitoes of Kutch, Gujarat — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **22**: 17-20.
- Mosquito breeding in water meter chambers — **E. Narayanan and V. Maruthanayagam**, **22**: 47-48.
- Field trials on the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 107-109.
- Mosquitoes of Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh and B.N. Nagpal**, **22**: 111-113.
- Treehole breeding and resting of mosquitoes in Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **22**: 115-117.
- Mosquitoes of Goa — **S.M. Kulkarni et al.**, **23**: 39-42.
- Impact of malathion thermal fogging on mosquito populations in Delhi and its place in malaria control — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 65-67.
- Some ecological observations on anophelines collected from Manipur — **K.B. Rajput and T.K. Singh**, **23**: 155-158.
- Survey of the anopheline fauna of the western ghats in Tamil Nadu, India — **S.C. Tewari et al.**, **24**: 21-28.
- Studies on the role of indigenous fishes in the control of mosquito breeding — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **24**: 73-77.
- Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman and S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.
- Survey of mosquito fauna of north-eastern region of India — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 143-149.

- Mosquito survey in Tirap and Subansiri districts of Arunachal Pradesh — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **24**: 151-158.
- Feeding behaviour of anopheline mosquitoes in an area endemic for malaria in Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh — **S.M. Kulkarni**, **24**: 163-171.
- Small-scale field trials with polystyrene beads for the control of mosquito breeding — **R.K. Chandrabhas** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 175-180.
- Mosquitoes of Daman — **J.S. Khamre** and **M.B. Kaliwal**, **25**: 109-111.
- Studies on the anopheline fauna of Kheda district and species specific breeding habitats — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **26**: 65-74.
- Resting of mosquitoes in outdoor pit shelters in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **26**: 75-81.
- Studies on malaria and filariasis vectors in Kamorta and Great Nicobar Islands — **S.C. Das et al.**, **26**: 153-157.
- Treehole breeding of mosquitoes in Nadiad, Kheda district (Gujarat) — **H.C. Srivastava**, **26**: 161-165.
- Mosquito breeding in rice fields and its role in malaria transmission in Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 191-198.
- Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tiwari** and **P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.
- Seasonal incidence of water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquito vectors at Tezpur, Assam, India — **P.K. Sarkar et al.**, **27**: 121-126.
- Morphological variations in some Indian anophelines from Koraput district, Orissa, India — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **27**: 127-138.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district, Gujarat. Part I: Canal irrigated area — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **27**: 167-172.
- Seasonal prevalence and resting behaviour of malaria vectors in Koraput district, Orissa — **P.K. Das et al.**, **27**: 173-181.
- Density patterns of anophelines and their relation to malaria in Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh — **S.M. Kulkarni**, **27**: 187-194.
- Living conditions and occurrence of malaria in a rural community — **S. Subramanian**, **28**: 29-30.
- Evaluation of Juvenile hormone analogues JHM/S-31183 against immature stages of mosquitoes in natural habitats — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **28**: 39-43.
- Role of Azolla in controlling mosquito breeding in Ghaziabad district villages (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari** and **V.P. Sharma**, **28**: 51-54.
- Tralomethrin (OMS - 3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquitoes — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.
- Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.
- Evaluation of mosquito fish (*Gambusia affinis*) in the control of mosquito breeding in rice fields — **M.K. Das** and **R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 171-177.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria at the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Rishikesh (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 227-235.
- Evaluation of Trebon (Ethofenprox) for insecticidal efficacy against mosquito larvae and on non-target organisms — **K. Baktharatchagan** and **B. Vasantharaj David**, **28**: 249-253.
- Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.
- Anopheline breeding in ponds of central Gujarat with reference to hyacinth infestation — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **29**: 57-61.
- Fishes of District Sundargarh, Orissa with special reference to their potential in mosquito control — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **29**: 225-233.

- Water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitizing mosquitoes in District Shahjahanpur, U.P. — **S.N. Sharma** and **R.N. Prasad**, **29**: 255-258.
- Availability and utility of local fishes of Shahjahanpur for mosquito control — **S. Haq et al.**, **30**: 1-8.
- Application of Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis* H-14) for controlling mosquito breeding in industrial scrap at BHEL, Hardwar (U.P.) — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 17-21.
- Effect of temperature on toxicity of two bioinsecticides Spherix (*Bacillus sphaericus*) and Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) against larvae of four vector mosquitoes — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 37-41.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Laboratory and field evaluation of Spherix, a formulation of *Bacillus sphaericus* (B-101), to control breeding of *Anopheles stephensi* and *Culex quinquefasciatus* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 81-89.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Biocontrol efficacy of *Gerris (A) spinolae*, *Laccotrephes griseus* and *Gambusia affinis* on larval mosquitoes — **T. Ambrose et al.**, **30**: 187-192.
- Laboratory studies of pyrethroid-netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Field trial of esbiothrin-impregnated rope in Ramgarh village, Dadri PHC, District Ghaziabad (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 57-64.
- A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Man biting rate of culicine mosquitoes in Cochin city — **Alex Eapen** and **R.K. Chandrabhas**, **31**: 132-135.
- Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Larvicidal activity of a few plant extracts against *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Anopheles stephensi* — **E. Pushpalatha** and **J. Muthukrishnan**, **32**: 14-23.
- Studies on clasper movement of *Anopheles* species — **Kang Wamin et al.**, **32**: 37-41.
- Distribution of indoor-resting *Anopheles fluviatilis* in human dwellings and its implication on indoor residual spray — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **32**: 42-46.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- Control of mosquito breeding using wood scrapings treated with neem oil — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **32**: 64-69.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Role of health education in schoolchildren with particular reference to malaria — **P.G. Bhatl et al.**, **32**: 93-98.
- Use of neem oil as a mosquito repellent in tribal villages of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **A.K. Mishra et al.**, **32**: 99-103.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 119-128.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.

BEHAVIOUR

Host preference of *Anopheles annularis* in different biotopes — **K.K. Ghosh et al.**, **23**: 119-121.

Daytime resting habits of *Anopheles stephensi* in an area of Calcutta — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **24**: 85-87.

Feeding behaviour of anopheline mosquitoes in an area endemic for malaria in Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh — **S.M. Kulkarni**, **24**: 163-171.

Resting of mosquitoes in outdoor pit shelters in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **26**: 75-81.

Treehole breeding of mosquitoes in Nadiad, Kheda district, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **26**: 161-165.

Mosquito breeding in rice fields and its role in malaria transmission in Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 191-198.

Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tiwari and P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.

Seasonal prevalence and resting behaviour of malaria vectors in Koraput district, Orissa — **P.K. Das et al.**, **27**: 173-181.

Seasonal prevalence of anophelines in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **28**: 9-18.

Bionomics of *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles in riverine tract rural areas of District Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh — **S.N. Sharma and R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 19-28.

Insecticide susceptibility of mosquito vectors in Sundargarh district, Orissa — **S.K. Chand and R.S. Yadav**, **28**: 65-68.

Observations on the breeding of anophelines in rice fields of Shahjahanpur district, Uttar Pradesh — **S.N. Sharma and R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 83-89.

Insecticide susceptibility of *Anopheles flavirostris* in the Philippines — **Murari L. Das et al.**, **28**: 261-263.

Breeding habits of *An. stephensi* Liston in an area of Calcutta — **D. Biswas et al.**, **29**: 195-198.

Phytotoxicological evaluation of *Tagetes erecta* on aquatic stages of *Anopheles stephensi* — **Manik Sharma and R.C. Saxena**, **30**: 21-26.

Insecticide susceptibility status of *Anopheles stephensi*, *Culex quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.

Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal and Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.

Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlong district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.

Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.

Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.

Feeding preferences of *Anopheles sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari et al.**, **30**: 201-206.

Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.

Resting and biting habits of *Anopheles sundaicus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari and V.P. Sharma**, **31**: 103-114.

Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant and R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.

Man biting rate of culicine mosquitoes in Cochin city — **Elex Eapen and R.K. Chandrabhas**, **31**: 132-135.

A study on the mosquito emergence from the underground sewerage system in some areas of Delhi — **C.P. Batra et al.**, **32**: 85-88.

A study on insecticide resistance in *Anopheles fluviatilis* and *Anopheles culicifacies* to HCH and

DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu** and **K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.

Bionomics of vector anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.

BLOOD MEAL IDENTIFICATION

An adaption of the gel diffusion technique for identifying the source of mosquito blood meals — **R.T. Collins et al.**, **23**: 81-89.

Microdot ELISA : Development of a sensitive and rapid test to identify the source of mosquito blood meals — **Arati Roy** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 51-58.

Gel diffusion analysis of host preference pattern of *Anopheles subpictus* in West Bengal, India — **P.K. Banerjee et al.**, **28**: 157-159.

DISTRIBUTION

Mosquitoes of Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 7-13.

Mosquitoes of Naini Tal terai (U.P.) — **B.N. Nagpal et al.**, **20**: 129-135.

Mosquitoes of Mizoram — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **21**: 125-126.

Mosquitoes of Kutch, Gujarat — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **22**: 17-20.

Anopheles annularis as a vector of malaria in rural West Bengal — **K.K. Ghosh et al.**, **22**: 65-69.

Mosquitoes of Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh** and **B.N. Nagpal**, **22**: 111-113.

Treehole breeding and resting of mosquitoes in Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **22**: 115-117.

Mosquitoes of Goa — **S.M. Kulkarni et al.**, **23**: 39-42.

Survey of the anopheline fauna of the western ghats in Tamil Nadu, India — **S.C. Tewari et al.**, **24**: 21-28.

Survey of mosquito fauna of north-eastern region of India — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 143-149.

Mosquito survey in Tirap and Subansiri districts of Arunachal Pradesh — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **24**: 151-158.

A note on *Anopheles dirus* Peyton and Harrison, 1979 [*An. balabacensis* (Sensu lato) Baisas, 1936] in India — **H.R. Bhat**, **25**: 103-105.

Vertical distribution of *Anopheles stephensi* larvae in Calcutta — **K.K. Chatterjee et al.**, **25**: 107-108.

Mosquitoes of Daman — **J.S. Khamre** and **M.B. Kaliwal**, **25**: 109-111.

Breeding habitats of mosquitoes in Goa — **S.M. Kulkarni** and **Prashant S. Naik**, **26**: 41-44.

Studies on the anopheline fauna of Kheda district and species specific breeding habitats — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **26**: 65-74.

The importance of *Anopheles dirus* (*An. balabacensis*) as a vector of malaria in northeast India — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 95-101.

Studies on malaria and filariasis vectors in Kamorta and Great Nicobar Islands — **S.C. Das et al.**, **26**: 153-157.

Treehole breeding of mosquitoes in Nadiad, Kheda district (Gujarat) — **H.C. Srivastava**, **26**: 161-165.

Mosquito breeding in rice fields and its role in malaria transmission in Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 191-198.

Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tiwari** and **P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.

Active malaria transmission in south Mizoram — **S.C. Das et al.**, **27**: 111-117.

Seasonal prevalence and resting behaviour of malaria vectors in Koraput district, Orissa — **P.K. Das et al.**, **27**: 173-181.

- Density patterns of anophelines and their relation to malaria in Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh — **S.M. Kulkarni**, **27**: 187-194.
- Mosquito fauna of medical importance in Kumbakkarai : A tourist spot near Madurai (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **27**: 233-236.
- Mosquito fauna of certain areas of deltaic west Bengal : A preliminary report — **Mita S. Mahapatra et al.**, **28**: 45-50.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Mosquitoes of Sagar Island — **Mihir K. Pramanik et al.**, **30**: 193-199.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anopheline in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon and S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Indoor resting anophelines of north Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- Anophelines of Siliguri-Naxalbari block, Darjeeling, West Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 133-139.
- ECOLOGY**
- Geographic variation in life table attributes of four populations of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston from India — **P.K.B. Menon and V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 91-97.
- A note on the feeding behaviour of mosquitoes in Maharashtra villages — **M. Vittal and R.R. Deo**, **19**: 63-64.
- Ecology of anophelines in Basantpur village situated on the bank of Jumna — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **19**: 65-68.
- Preliminary studies on irrigation malaria — **V.P. Sharma and H.C. Uprety**, **19**: 139-141.
- Mosquito breeding survey in urban Delhi — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **20**: 79-82.
- Mosquito breeding in water meter chambers — **E. Narayanan and V. Maruthanayagam**, **22**: 47-48.
- Treehole breeding and resting of mosquitoes in Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **22**: 115-117.
- Some ecological observations on anophelines collected from Manipur — **K.B. Rajput and T.K. Singh**, **23**: 155-158.
- Seasonal prevalence of sibling species A and B of the taxon *Anopheles culicifacies* in villages around Delhi — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **24**: 9-16.
- Daytime resting habits of *Anopheles stephensi* in an area of Calcutta — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **24**: 85-87.
- Breeding habitats of mosquitoes in Goa — **S.M. Kulkarni and Prasant S. Naik**, **26**: 41-44.
- Studies on the anopheline fauna of Kheda district and species specific breeding habitats — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **26**: 65-74.
- Treehole breeding of mosquitoes in Nadiad, Kheda district (Gujarat) — **H.C. Srivastava**, **26**: 161-165.
- Mosquito breeding in rice fields and its role in malaria transmission in Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 191-198.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district,

- Gujarat. Pt I: Canal irrigated area — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **27**: 167-172.
- Seasonal prevalence and resting behaviour of malaria vectors in Koraput district, Orissa — **P.K. Das et al.**, **27**: 173-181.
- Breeding habitats of malaria vectors: *An. fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 209-216.
- Seasonal prevalence of anophelines in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **28**: 9-18.
- Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquitoes in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.
- Evaluation of mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* in the control of mosquito breeding in rice fields — **M.K. Das and R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 171-177.
- Breeding habitats and their contribution to *Anopheles stephensi* in Panaji — **Ashwani Kumar and D. Thavaselvam**, **29**: 35-40.
- Intradomestic mosquito breeding sources and their management — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **29**: 41-46.
- Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Interspecific associations among anophelines in different breeding habitats of Kheda district Gujarat. Pt II. Non-canal area — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **30**: 91-100.
- Resting sites of *An. stephensi* Liston in Calcutta — **K.K. Chatterjee et al.**, **30**: 109-112.
- Prevalence and seasonal distribution of anopheline fauna in District Bikaner (Rajasthan) — **S.K. Bansal and Karam V. Singh**, **30**: 119-125.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Breeding habitats of anopheline mosquitoes in Assam — **V. Dev**, **31**: 31-34.
- Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.
- Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District South 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon and S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.
- Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.
- A study on the mosquito emergence from the underground sewerage system in some areas of Delhi — **C.P. Batra et al.**, **32**: 85-88.
- Bionomics of vector anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.

GENETICS

- Linkage relationship between three autosomal mutants and functional relationship between two eye colour mutants in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Sarala K. Subbarao and T. Adak**, **18**: 98-102.
- Salivary gland chromosomes of *Anopheles annularis* — **Tushar K. Varma and V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 103-108.
- Karyotypic variations in *Anopheles culicifacies* complex — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **19**: 27-32.
- Genetics of a sex linked and two autosomal mutants in species B of the taxon *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **19**: 83-90.
- Chromosomal translocation and semisterility in the malaria vector *Anopheles fluviatilis* James — **N.J. Shetty**, **20**: 45-48.

Inheritance pattern of vermilion-eye in *Anopheles culicifacies* species A — **T. Adak et al.**, **20**: 59-61.

Anopheles culicifacies mitotic karyotype of species C — **K. Vasantha et al.**, **20**: 161-162.

Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.

Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.

MORPHOLOGY

A double headed *An. culicifacies* — **G. Raman et al.**, **19**: 147-150.

Morphological variations in a natural population of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz (1902) collected from Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 35-44.

Variations in ornamentation of palpi of *Anopheles sundaicus* Rodenwaldt (1925) collected from Andaman Islands, India — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 85-87.

Morphological variations in natural populations of *An. stephensi* Liston 1901 collected from Kutch (Gujarat) — **B.N. Nagpal**, **27**: 25-35.

Morphological variations in some Indian anophelines from Koraput district, Orissa, India — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **27**: 127-138.

Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.

PARASITES

Water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquitoes in Uttar Pradesh terai, District Nainital — **V.K. Saxena** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 51-52.

Natural parasitic infections in anopheline larvae of Mandya district, Karnataka state — **C. Achuthan**, **25**: 59-62.

Seasonal incidence of water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquito vectors at Tezpur, Assam, India — **P.K. Sarkar et al.**, **27**: 121-126.

Water mite (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitizing mosquitoes in District Shahjahanpur, U.P. — **S.N. Sharma** and **R.N. Prasad**, **29**: 255-258.

Influence of soil moisture on survival and oviposition of *Romanomermis iyengari* a mermithid nematode parasite of mosquitoes — **K.P. Paily** and **K. Balaraman**, **30**: 221-225.

VECTOR INCRIMINATION

Detection and incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald 1901 as malaria vector in the foothill areas of Nagaland, India — **V.N. Bhatnagar et al.**, **19**: 129-133.

Detection of sporozoites in *Anopheles subpictus* in Bastar district, Madhya Pradesh — **S.M. Kulkarni**, **20**: 159-160.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald and *Anopheles balabacensis balabacensis* Baisas (*An. dirus*) as malaria vectors in Mizoram — **S.C. Das** and **I. Baruah**, **22**: 53-55.

Anopheles annularis as a vector of malaria in rural West Bengal — **K.K. Ghosh et al.**, **22**: 65-69.

Incrimination of *Anopheles culicifacies* as vector of malaria in Orissa — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **23**: 57-59.

Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald a vector of malaria in Arunachal Pradesh — **P. Dutta** and **B.D. Baruah**, **24**: 159-162.

Incrimination of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston as malaria vector in Calcutta — **S.K. Choudhuri** and **A.K. Sen**, **24**: 183-185.

The importance of *Anopheles dirus* (*An. balabacensis*) as a vector of malaria in northeast India — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 95-101.

Incrimination of *Anopheles dirus* as a vector of malaria in Dibrugarh district, Assam — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 149-152.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **20**: 129-160.

A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.

Incrimination of *An. vagus* Donitz 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **30**: 35-38.

Incrimination of *An. minimus* as vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.

PARASITOLOGY

PLASMODIA

Multiple invasion of erythrocytes by *Plasmodium vivax* - A report of 56 cases — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **19**: 101-108.

Chemotherapeutic response of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* to antimalarial drugs — **Anita Pande** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 121-124.

Repeat regions of malaria parasite proteins : A review of structure and possible role in the biology of the parasite — **Ranjan Ramasamy**, **28**: 73-81.

Host immune response to *Plasmodium* — **Lalitha S. Kabilan**, **28**: 189-196.

JSB verses Giemsa stain : An evaluation — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **29**: 251-253.

P. berghei

Plasmodium berghei studies on host metabolism using *Mastomys natalensis* as experimental model — **J.K. Saxena et al.**, **18**: 80-86.

Plasmodium berghei in vitro microtechnique for preliminary screening of antimalarials — **S. Sinha et al.**, **19**: 1-4.

Blocking of malaria transmission by a gamete vaccine against *Plasmodium berghei* NK-65 — **N.K. Kaushik et al.**, **19**: 13-19.

Plasmodium berghei: Regulatory effects of spleen sonicates on the uptake of glucose *in vitro* by the erythrocytes of Albino rat and *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 39-44.

Induction of pyrimethamine resistance in a mefloquine resistant strain of *Plasmodium berghei* — **S.K. Puri** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 91-96.

Glutathione metabolism of *Plasmodium berghei* parasitized erythrocytes in mice — **R.K. Seth et al.**, **19**: 109-114.

The effect of immunostimulants in modulating the behaviour of *P. berghei* — **Aruna Parashar et al.**, **19**: 115-120.

Effect of chloroquine treatment *in vivo* on the cyclic AMP level of erythrocytes from normal and *Plasmodium berghei* infected *Mastomys natalensis* — **S. Khare et al.**, **19**: 125-128.

Influence of dietary protein restriction on *Plasmodium berghei* infection in rats — **A. Bhatia** and **V.K. Vinayak**, **20**: 107-114.

Experimental malarial infection I. *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and T-cell deficient mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **20**: 115-123.

Isolation of *Plasmodium berghei* by density gradient centrifugation on histopaque — **Priti Kumar** and **Sohail Ahmad**, **20**: 125-127.

Role of cyclophosphamide in modulating behaviour of *P. berghei* infection in mice — **S. Sehgal et al.**, **20**: 147-152.

Suppressive action of an interferon inducer (6-MFA) on blood induced rodent malaria — **J.N.S. Yadava et al.**, **20**: 153-156.

Experimental malarial infection II - *Plasmodium berghei* infection in normal and B-cell deficient mice — **V. Pandmavathi et al.**, **21**: 37-44.

Experimental malarial infection III - Protective role of antibodies in *Plasmodium berghei* infection in mice — **V. Padmavathi et al.**, **21**: 45-51.

Effect of a specific iron chelator, desferrioxamine on the host biochemistry and parasitaemia in

- mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **Chanan Singh et al.**, **22**: 35-44.
- Preliminary observations on development of quinine sulphate resistance in *Plasmodium berghei* — **Mahmood Kazim et al.**, **23**: 133-137.
- Studies on the comparative gametocytaemia of *P. berghei* (NK 65) in male and female *Mastomys natalensis* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **24**: 39-44.
- 5-HT, 5-HIAA and related enzymes in *P. berghei* infected rats — **U. Bhattacharya et al.**, **24**: 45-49.
- Effect of zinc diet on xanthine oxidase activity of liver of mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **24**: 59-63.
- Sporogonic stages of *P. berghei* (NK 65): An ultrastructural study — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 77-82.
- Ultrastructural studies on morphogenesis of rhoptries in sporozoites of *Plasmodium berghei* (NK 65) in *Anopheles stephensi* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 83-87.
- Gametocytocidal and sporontocidal activity of some standard antimalarials on *P. berghei* (NK 65) infection in *M. natalensis* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **26**: 9-18.
- The antioxidants as protectors of host stress organ injury in mice infected with *Plasmodium berghei* — **A.J. Arif et al.**, **26**: 173-178.
- Ultrastructural comparison of erythrocytic stages of experimentally selected drug resistant strains of rodent malaria parasite *P. berghei* with its susceptible strain — **Ragini Saxena et al.**, **26**: 199-207.
- Antimalarial effect of cyclosporin-A on murine *P. berghei* and human *P. falciparum* — **S. Biswas et al.**, **28**: 1-8.
- Dietary modulation of malaria infection in rats — **A. Bhatia and V.K. Vinayak**, **28**: 237-242.
- Histopathological studies in relation to protection induced by using MDP as an adjuvant in malaria — **Neeraj Khullar and Shobha Sehgal**, **28**: 243-248.
- Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.
- Reversal of chloroquine resistance with verapamil in *P. berghei* in vivo — **N. Valecha et al.**, **29**: 47-53.
- Role of macrophages in experimental malaria: I. Development of immunobioassay indicators — **C.R. Pillai and N.N. Singh**, **30**: 23-28.
- Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.
- Changes in brain neurotransmitters in rodent malaria — **S. Roy et al.**, **30**: 183-185.
- P. cynomolgi***
- Effect of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B infection on the haematological and liver function tests in rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **S.K. Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 45-48.
- Severity of blood induced *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B and *Plasmodium cynomolgi cynomolgi* infection in pregnant rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) — **K.K. Kamboj and G.P. Dutta**, **20**: 1-5.
- Evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi* B antigen in enzyme linked immunosorbent assay (ELISA) test for human malaria — **G.P. Dutta et al.**, **21**: 71-78.
- An evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi bastianelli* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens in the seroepidemiology of human malaria using indirect haemagglutination test — **Amar Nath et al.**, **21**: 99-104.
- Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.
- P. falciparum***
- A focus of chloroquine resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Shaktinagar area of Mirzapur district, Uttar Pradesh — **S.R. Dwivedi et al.**, **18**: 35-40.

- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Andaman-Nicobar Islands, India — **S. Das et al.**, **18**: 47-50.
- Isolation of *P. falciparum* in vitro continuous culture from a patient treated with chloroquine 24 hour before — **C.A. Sivaraman et al.**, **18**: 87-90.
- Pyrimethamine in combination with sulfadoxine or sulfalene in *P. falciparum* infected cases in India — **Silpi Das et al.**, **18**: 109-116.
- Sensitivity status of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in some parts of Andhra Pradesh and Madhya Pradesh, India — **R.B. Ghosh et al.**, **18**: 119-123.
- Further studies on chloroquine resistance in *P. falciparum* in Karnataka state, India — **G. Raman et al.**, **18**: 126-128.
- Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Haryana villages and a case report of aphasia — **D.S. Choudhury and S.K. Ghosh**, **19**: 69-70.
- Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in Delhi, Sonapat district of Haryana and teral region of Uttar Pradesh — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **20**: 63-70.
- Chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Sonapur PHC area (Assam) detected by micro in vitro and in vivo tests — **A.N. Raichoudhuri et al.**, **21**: 25-30.
- Chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Assam and Meghalaya — **B.N. Barkakaty et al.**, **21**: 55-56.
- Efficacy of single dose quinine as presumptive treatment in *P. falciparum* malaria — **G.K. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 29-34.
- Instability of resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine and pyrimethamine in vitro — **S. Sinha et al.**, **22**: 49-51.
- Biochemical method for the detection of chloroquine resistance in *P. falciparum* — **L.N. Grinberg et al.**, **23**: 49-53.
- In vitro susceptibility of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* to mefloquine in Delhi — **A. Gajanana et al.**, **23**: 91-94.
- Dynamics of *P. falciparum* ratio— An indication of malaria resistance or a result of control measures? — **A.V. Kondrashin et al.**, **24**: 89-94.
- Report of a case of *P. falciparum* malaria resistance to chloroquine and combination of sulfalene and pyrimethamine in Delhi — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **24**: 95-96.
- In vitro chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Calcutta and its sensitivity to Qinghaosu (Artemisitene) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **24**: 107-109.
- Status of natural killer activity in the peripheral blood of *P. vivax* and *P. falciparum* malaria patients — **G.B. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 11-15.
- Cryopreserved human erythrocytes for in vitro cultivation of *Plasmodium falciparum* — **H. Srinivasa et al.**, **25**: 23-25.
- Clinical trial of fansimef in Indian patients of *P. falciparum* malaria — **Omkar P. Asthana et al.**, **25**: 89-96.
- Chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Calcutta - A case report — **M.S. Das et al.**, **25**: 99-101.
- Epidemiological implications of population migration : Part II. Evidence of chloroquine resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma and V.P. Sharma**, **25**: 117-118.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *P. falciparum* in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **26**: 33-39.
- A focus of high degree chloroquine resistant *P. falciparum* in Mandla district (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 45-51.
- Drug resistant *P. falciparum* in Madras (Tamil Nadu) and District Jabalpur (Madhya Pradesh) — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **26**: 87-90.
- Chloroquine resistant imported *Plasmodium falciparum* in an industrial complex at Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 123-125.
- Micro in vitro assessment of *Plasmodium falciparum* in sensitivity to chloroquine and meflo-

- quine in Gujarat — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 37-42.
- Chloroquine sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Shankargarh block of Allahabad district (U.P.) — **P.K. Tyagi** and **S.N. Tiwari**, **27**: 79-83.
- Status of *Plasmodium falciparum* resistance to chloroquine in Gujarat, Rajasthan and Maharashtra states of India — **P. Karmakar et al.**, **27**: 101-109.
- Response of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in a tribal area of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh** and **M.M. Shukla**, **27**: 183-186.
- In vivo* test for sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine in Faridabad complex of Haryana (India) — **Usha Arora et al.**, **27**: 205-208.
- Influence of some growth promoting substances on multiplication of *Plasmodium falciparum* *in vitro* — **N.K. Sutar** and **D.M. Renapurkar**, **27**: 217-222.
- Plasmodium falciparum*— Chloroquine *in vivo* test in northeast India: Reclassification and extended follow-up till day 14 — **A.P. Pandya et al.**, **27**: 223-229.
- Antimalarial effect of cyclosporin-A on murine *P. berghei* and human *P. falciparum* — **S. Biswas et al.**, **28**: 1-8.
- Common clinical symptoms of *Plasmodium falciparum* infection and its utility in malaria diagnosis in field conditions — **P. Goverdhini et al.**, **28**: 55-63.
- A study of current practices in the treatment of malaria in industrial complexes in India — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 199-200.
- Infection rate and vectorial capacity of malaria vectors in Jeypore hill tract — **S.K. Parida et al.**, **28**: 207-213.
- Resistant falciparum malaria in an endemic area of Allahabad (U.P.) — **A.K. Rastogi et al.**, **28**: 215-217.
- Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.
- Antigenic diversity amongst ten geographic isolates of *Plasmodium falciparum* defined by merozoite invasion inhibition assay — **A. Bhatia** and **A. Vernes**, **29**: 23-28.
- Observations on malaria patients seeking treatment in hospitals in a rural and an urban area of Sri Lanka — **R. Ramasamy et al.**, **29**: 29-34.
- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Some observations on *Plasmodium falciparum* gametocytaemia in natural infections in an endemic area of Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S.S. Mohapatra et al.**, **29**: 69-72.
- Effect of tissue culture media on multiplication of *Plasmodium falciparum* *in vitro* — **N.K. Sutar et al.**, **29**: 73-82.
- Problem of antimalarial drug resistance in *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mizoram — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 89-93.
- Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi: A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-102.
- Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax* infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam** and **Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.
- Involvement of gastrointestinal tract in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **29**: 127-128.
- Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.
- Hepatic changes in *P. falciparum* malaria — **S.K. Mishra et al.**, **29**: 167-171.
- A longitudinal study to monitor chloroquine-resistant *P. falciparum* malaria in Bokajan and Manja PHC areas of Karbi Anglong district, Assam — **B.N. Barkakaty** and **M.V.V.L. Narasimham**, **29**: 173-183.
- Report of three cases of *P. falciparum* showing moderately high parasitaemia — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **29**: 199-201.

- Sensitivity status of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine, amodiaquine, quinine, mefloquine and sulfadoxine/pyrimethamine in a tribal population of District Sundargarh, Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh et al.**, **29**: 211-218.
- Malaria epidemic in Baniyanti village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.
- Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.
- Malaria in Shankargarh PHC, Allahabad district (U.P.): A clinical report — **R.N. Yadav et al.**, **30**: 9-16.
- In vivo* and *in vitro* sensitivity of *Plasmodium falciparum* to chloroquine at Indian Oil Corporation, Mathura (U.P.) — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 29-35.
- Complication of intra muscular quinine injection: Three case reports — **R. Satpathy et al.**, **30**: 45-49.
- In-vitro* activity of fluoroquinolones against chloroquine-sensitive and chloroquine-resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* — **K.D. Tripathi et al.**, **30**: 67-73.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collection by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Changlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Screening of *Coptis teeta* wall for antimalarial effect: A preliminary report — **S.K. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 179-181.
- Changes in brain neurotransmitters in rodent malaria — **S. Roy et al.**, **30**: 183-185.
- Three genetic markers and malaria in upper caste Hindus of Kheda district of Gujarat state — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **30**: 229-233.
- The host immune responses to *Plasmodium falciparum* Part II. T-cell regulation of human immune responses to Pf155/RESA, a well defined blood-stage antigen of *Plasmodium falciparum*: A review — **Lalitha Kabilan**, **31**: 12-20.
- Response of *P. falciparum* to chloroquine in Car Nicobar Island — **A. Giri and M.K. Das**, **31**: 27-30.
- In-vitro* chloroquine resistance of *P. falciparum* in Vellore, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 39-41.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocytes — **Neeraj C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.
- High level chloroquine resistance of *Plasmodium falciparum* in Madras, Tamil Nadu — **E.A. Venkatesan et al.**, **31**: 92-93.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Halofantrine in the treatment of falciparum malaria — **K.H. Patel et al.**, **32**: 1-5.
- Prevalence of malaria among pregnant and non-pregnant women of District Jabalpur, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 6-13.
- Naturally acquired concomitant infections of Bancroftian filariasis and human plasmodia in Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh and R.S. Yadav**, **32**: 32-36.
- ABO blood groups among malaria cases from district Mandla, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 59-63.
- Cerebral malaria in Jabalpur, India — **M.M. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 70-75.
- Status of chloroquine resistance *Plasmodium falciparum* in Tripura — **R.K. Dasgupta et al.**, **32**: 89-92.

- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla**, **32**: 119-128.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.
- Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Naini Tal, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.
- Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.
- Drug resistant *Plasmodium falciparum* in Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 174-177.
- P. knowlesi**
- Indirect haemagglutination and indirect fluorescent antibody tests for human malaria using *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen — **S.S. Agarwal et al.**, **18**: 67-72.
- Seroepidemiology of human malaria: Indirect haemagglutination test using the *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen — **S.S. Agarwal et al.**, **19**: 21-25.
- Proteinases of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **H.S. Banyal et al.**, **19**: 73-82.
- Glucose-6 phosphate dehydrogenase in *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Indresh Kumar Srivastava et al.**, **19**: 97-100.
- Studies on malate dehydrogenase of *Plasmodium knowlesi* — **Nalini Saxena et al.**, **20**: 71-75.
- Effect of chloroquine treatment on complement levels in *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkeys — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **21**: 17-20.
- Changes in concentration of lymphocyte subpopulations in rhesus monkey during *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection and in drug-cured immune monkeys — **Pawan Sharma et al.**, **21**: 31-36.
- Influence of progesterone and estrogen administration on the recrudescence patterns of *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection in female rhesus monkeys (*Macaca mulatta*) following initial subcurative chloroquine therapy — **G.P. Dutta** and **K.K. Kamboj**, **21**: 79-88.
- Biochemical changes in cellular constituents and some enzymes in host-tissues from *Plasmodium knowlesi* infected rhesus monkey (*Macaca mulatta*) — **Rahul Srivastava et al.**, **21**: 89-97.
- An evaluation of *Plasmodium cynomolgi bastianellii* and *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigens in the seroepidemiology of human malaria using indirect haemagglutination test — **Amar Nath et al.**, **21**: 99-104.
- Progressive changes in the liver function of monkeys following *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection — **Raka Khanna et al.**, **23**: 43-48.
- Cell-mediated immune responses in drug-suppressed simian *Plasmodium knowlesi* infection — **S. Biswas** and **Q.Z. Hussain**, **23**: 123-126.
- Stabilization of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of malaria — **S.K. Saxena** and **G.P. Dutta**, **25**: 27-32.
- Fractionation of *Plasmodium knowlesi* antigen for seroepidemiology of human malaria by IHA test — **S.K. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 33-39.
- Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.
- P. malariae**
- Quartan malaria - An investigation on the incidence of *Plasmodium malariae* in Bisra PHC, District Sundargarh (Orissa) — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **27**: 85-94.
- Infection rate and vectorial capacity of malaria vectors in Jeypore hill tract — **S.K. Parida et al.**, **28**: 207-213.
- Naturally acquired concomitant infections of Bancroftian filariasis and human *Plasmodium* in Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh** and **R.S. Yadav**, **32**: 32-36.

P. yoelii

Chemotherapeutic response of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* to antimalarial drugs — **Anita Pande** and **G.P. Dutta**, **19**: 121-124.

Selection of *Plasmodium yoelii nigeriensis* resistant to triple drug combination (sulphadoxine/pyrimethamine/mefloquine) and its response to other antimalarials — **Binduja Shukla et al.**, **25**: 1-6.

Evaluation of Ayush-64 for blood schizontocidal activity against rodent and simian malaria parasites — **M. Kazim et al.**, **28**: 255-258.

Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocytes — **Neerad C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.

P. vivax

Immunological studies in benign tertian (*P. vivax*) malaria — **S. Kohli et al.**, **18**: 41-46.

Multiple invasion of erythrocytes by *Plasmodium vivax* — A report of 56 cases — **D.S. Choudhury et al.**, **19**: 101-108.

Results of 3-day radical treatment of *Plasmodium vivax* in north Arcot and south Arcot districts of Tamil Nadu — **N.C. Appavoo et al.**, **21**: 21-24.

An ultrastructural study on the sporogony of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **22**: 1-15.

Detection of *Plasmodium vivax* in human blood using synthetic DNA probe — **Kunal B. Roy et al.**, **24**: 65-69.

Studies on the development of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles subpictus* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **24**: 135-142.

Status of natural killer activity in the peripheral blood of *P. vivax* and *P. falciparum* malaria patients — **Q.B. Saxena et al.**, **25**: 11-15.

Efficacy of 5-day radical treatment of primaquine in *Plasmodium vivax* cases at the BHEL industrial complex, Hardwar (U.P.) — **S. Sinha et al.**, **26**: 83-86.

Ultrastructural study on the erythrocytic schizogony of *Plasmodium vivax* — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 15-23.

Radical treatment of vivax malaria in Madhya Pradesh, India — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **27**: 55-56.

Fine structure of the erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium vivax* and the host cell alteration — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 65-78.

Relapse pattern of *Plasmodium vivax* in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **27**: 95-99.

Infection rat and vectorial capacity of malaria vectors in Jeypore hill tract — **S.K. Parida et al.**, **28**: 207-213.

Epidemic of malaria in Barmer district (Thar Desert) of Rajasthan during 1990 — **K.K. Mathur et al.**, **29**: 1-10.

Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.

Management of admitted malaria cases in four major hospitals of Delhi : A case study — **G.P. Singh et al.**, **29**: 95-103.

Biochemical alterations in *Plasmodium vivax* infected malarial patients before and after radical treatment — **R. Selvam** and **Suresh T. Mathews**, **29**: 103-111.

Involvement of gastrointestinal tract in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria — **A.K. Hati et al.**, **29**: 127-128.

Malaria epidemic in Baniyani village, District Farrukhabad (U.P.) — **R.N. Prasad et al.**, **29**: 219-224.

Note on urban malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* (Liston) in Cochin — **T. Mariappan et al.**, **29**: 247-249.

Malaria in Shankargarh PHC, Allahabad district (U.P.): A clinical report — **R.N. Yadav et al.**, **30**: 9-16.

- Trends in malaria morbidity and mortality in Sri Lanka — **Jayaratne Pinikahana** and **Robert A. Dixon**, **30**: 51-55.
- Oxidative stress and antioxidant defence mechanism in *Plasmodium vivax* malaria before and after chloroquine treatment — **Kumud Sarin et al.**, **30**: 127-133.
- Role of *An. culicifacies* and *An. stephensi* in malaria transmission in urban Delhi — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 155-168.
- Three genetic markers and malaria in upper caste Hindus of Kheda district of Gujarat state — **C.S. Pant et al.**, **30**: 229-233.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz 1902 as an epidemic malaria vector in Bangladesh — **N.P. Maheswary et al.**, **31**: 35-38.
- Correlation of malaria endemicity with *An. culicifacies* sibling species composition and malaria antibody profile in District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 48-56.
- Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocytes — **Neerad C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Naturally acquired concomitant infections of Bancroftian filariasis and human plasmodia in Orissa — **S.K. Ghosh** and **R.S. Yadav**, **32**: 32-36.
- ABO blood groups among malaria cases from district Mandla, Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **32**: 59-63.
- Investigation of malaria outbreak in Rajasthan — **R.P. Shukla**, **32**: 119-128.
- Incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* as a vector of malaria in Karbi Anglong district of Assam — **P. Dutta** and **J. Mahanta**, **32**: 129-131.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.
- Bionomics of vector Anophelines in District Nainital, Uttar Pradesh — **R.P. Shukla et al.**, **32**: 153-163.
- Application of simple peptide ELISA for stratification of malaria endemicity — **Arati Roy et al.**, **32**: 164-173.

PARASITE BIOLOGY

An ultrastructural study on the sporogony of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **22**: 1-15.

Studies on the development of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles subpictus* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **24**: 135-142.

Sporogonic stages of *P. berghei* (NK 65): An ultrastructural study — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 77-82.

Ultrastructural studies on morphogenesis of rhoptries in sporozoites of *Plasmodium berghei* (NK 65) in *Anopheles stephensi* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 83-87.

Ultrastructural comparison of erythrocytic stages of experimentally selected drug resistant strains of rodent malaria parasite *P. berghei* with its susceptible strain — **Ragini Saxena et al.**, **26**: 199-207.

Ultrastructural study on the erythrocytic schizogony of *Plasmodium vivax* — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 15-23.

Fine structure of the erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium vivax* and the host cell alterations — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 65-78.

TECHNIQUES

Culture

Isolation of *P. falciparum* in *in vitro* continuous culture from a patient treated with chloroquine 24 hour before — **C.A. Sivaraman et al.**, **18**: 87-90.

Isolation of *Plasmodium berghei* by density gradient centrifugation on histopaque — **Priti Kumar** and **Sohail Ahmad**, **20**: 125-127.

Isolation of different erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium falciparum* and synchronization in culture — **S. Biswas et al.**, **25**: 7-10.

Cryopreserved human erythrocytes for *in vitro* cultivation of *Plasmodium falciparum* — **H. Srinivasa et al.**, **25**: 23-25.

Influence of some growth promoting substances on multiplication of *Plasmodium falciparum* *in vitro* — **N.K. Sutar** and **D.M. Renapurkar**, **27**: 217-222.

Parasite isolation

Isolation of different erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium falciparum* and synchronization in culture — **S. Biswas et al.**, **25**: 7-10.

Staining

A technique of preparing thick blood films on soft slides — **A.E. Beljaev**, **18**: 60-62.

Staining of sporozoites from infected mosquitoes — **D.S. Choudhury** and **S.K. Ghosh**, **19**: 143-144.

Vital staining of the malaria parasites — **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 83-84.

JSB versus Giemsa stain: An evaluation — **A.S. Gautam et al.**, **24**: 251-253.

Ultrastructure

An ultrastructural study on the sporogony of *Plasmodium vivax* in *Anopheles stephensi* — **Nutan Nanda et al.**, **22**: 1-15.

Sporogonic stages of *P. berghei* (NK 65): An ultrastructural study — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 77-82.

Ultrastructural studies on morphogenesis of rhoptries in sporozoites of *Plasmodium berghei* (NK 65) in *Anopheles stephensi* — **M. Rastogi et al.**, **25**: 83-87.

Ultrastructural comparison of erythrocytic stages of experimentally selected drug resistant strains of rodent malaria parasite *P. berghei* with its susceptible strain — **Ragini Saxena et al.**, **26**: 199-207.

Ultrastructural study on the erythrocytic schizogony of *Plasmodium vivax* — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 15-23.

Fine structure of the erythrocytic stages of *Plasmodium vivax* and the host cell alterations — **Nutan Nanda**, **27**: 65-78.

REVIEWS

Problems in malaria research — **T. Ramachandra Rao**, **18**: 4-11.

Some aspects of the socio-economic impact of malaria and its control — **A.P. Ray**, **18**: 12-20.

The interaction of drugs and immunity in malaria — **W. Peters**, **20**: 93-106.

Chemotherapy of malaria and the host-parasite interaction — **W. Peters**, **21**: 7-16.

Splenomegaly in malaria — **H.A.H. Mashaal**, **23**: 1-18.

Progress towards a malaria vaccine — **Ranjan Ramasamy**, **24**: 1-7.

Progress towards a molecular vaccine against malaria — **Ranjan Ramasamy** and **Manthri S. Ramasamy**, **26**: 127-148.

Indian Journals on Malariology — **B.K. Sen et al.**, **27**: 197-204.

Repeat regions of malaria parasite proteins: A review of structure and possible role in the biology of the parasite — **Ranjan Ramasamy**, **28**: 73-81.

Host immune response to *Plasmodium* — **Lalitha S. Kabilan**, **28**: 189-196.

Socio-cultural factors associated with malaria transmission: A review — **Jayaratne Pinikahana**, **29**: 121-126.

Malaria in the WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

The host immune responses to *Plasmodium falciparum*: Part II — T-cell regulation of human immune responses to Pf155/RESA, a well-defined blood stage antigen of *Plasmodium falciparum*: A review — **Lalitha Kabilan**, **30**: 12-20.

Oxidative stress and malaria-infected erythrocytes — **Neerad C. Mishra et al.**, **31**: 77-87.

TAXONOMY

FAUNASTIC SURVEYS

Detection and incrimination of *Anopheles minimus* Theobald 1901 as malaria vector in the foothill areas of Nagaland, India — **V.N. Bhatnagar et al.**, **19**: 129-133.

Mosquitoes of Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 7-13.

Mosquitoes of Mizoram — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **21**: 125-126.

Mosquitoes of Kutch, Gujarat — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **22**: 17-20.

Mosquitoes of Mandla district, M.P. — **Neeru Singh and B.N. Nagpal**, **22**: 111-113.

Mosquitoes of Goa — **S.M. Kulkarni et al.**, **23**: 39-42.

Survey of the anopheline fauna of the western ghats in Tamil Nadu, India — **S.C. Tiwari et al.**, **24**: 21-28.

Survey of mosquito fauna of northeastern region of India — **B.N. Nagpal and V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 143-149.

Mosquito survey in Tirap and Subansiri districts of Arunachal Pradesh — **P.R. Malhotra et al.**, **24**: 151-158.

A note on *Anopheles dirus* Peyton and Harrison, 1979 [*An. balabacensis* (*Sensu lato*) Baisas, 1936] in India — **H.R. Bhat**, **25**: 103-105.

Mosquitoes of Daman — **J.S. Kamre and M.B. Kaliwal**, **25**: 109-111.

Studies on the anopheline fauna of Kheda district and species specific breeding habitats — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **26**: 65-74.

Studies on malaria and filariasis vectors in Kamorta and Great Nicobar Island — **S.C. Das et al.**, **26**: 153-157.

Seasonal prevalence of anopheline in Kheda district, Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **28**: 9-18.

Bionomics of *Anopheles culicifacies* Giles in riverine tract rural areas of District Shahjahanpur, Uttar Pradesh — **S.N. Sharma et al.**, **28**: 19-28.

Mosquito fauna of certain areas of deltaic West Bengal—A preliminary report — **Mita S. Mahapatra et al.**, **28**: 45-50.

Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.

Anopheline fauna and malaria incidence in Chanlang district (Arunachal Pradesh) — **P. Dutta et al.**, **30**: 135-143.

Seasonality of indoor resting mosquitoes in a broken-forest ecosystem of north-western Orissa — **S.K. Chand et al.**, **30**: 145-154.

Mosquitoes of Sagar Island — **Mihir K. Pramanik et al.**, **30**: 193-199.

Biology of malaria vectors in central Gujarat — **R.M. Bhatt et al.**, **31**: 65-76.

A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.

Distribution and relative prevalence of anophelines in District south 24-parganas, West Bengal, India — **Neelam Tandon and S.K. Tandon**, **31**: 115-121.

Indoor resting anophelines of north Bengal — **P. Malakar et al.**, **32**: 24-31.

Distribution of indoor-resting *Anopheles fluviatilis* in human dwellings and its implication on indoor residual spray — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **32**: 42-46.

Anopheline fauna of Ajodhya hills, District Purulia, West Bengal — **N. Tandon et al.**, **32**: 54-58.

SIBLING SPECIES

Seasonal prevalence of sibling species A and B of the taxon *Anopheles culicifacies* in villages around Delhi — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **24**: 9-16.

A note on *Anopheles culicifacies* sibling species composition in stone quarry belt of District Allahabad (U.P.) — **S.N. Tiwari et al.**, **31**: 88-91.

VARIATIONS

Geographic variation in life table attributes of four populations of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston from India — **P.K.B. Menon** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 91-97.

A double headed *An. culicifacies* — **G. Raman et al.**, **19**: 147-149.

Morphological variations in a natural population of *Anopheles vagus* Donitz (1902) collected from Andaman Islands — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 35-44.

Variations in ornamentation of palpi of *Anopheles sundaicus* Rodenwaldt (1925) collected from Andaman Islands, India — **B.N. Nagpal** and **V.P. Sharma**, **20**: 85-87.

Morphological variations in natural populations of *Anopheles stephensi* Liston 1901 collected from Kutch (Gujarat) — **B.N. Nagpal**, **27**: 25-35.

Morphological variations in some Indian anophelines from Koraput district, Orissa, India — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **27**: 127-138.

Matrix based approach for identification of Indian anophelines — **Aruna Srivastava et al.**, **29**: 185-191.

ZOONOSIS

Investigation on simian malaria in India, and its potential as a source of zoonosis — **D.S. Choudhury**, **18**: 28-34.

VECTOR CONTROL

Urban malaria scheme of the National Malaria Eradication Programme of India — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **18**: 21-27.

Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal** and **L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.

Modified plan of operation and its impact on malaria — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **19**: 137-138.

Mosquito breeding survey in urban Delhi — **H.C. Uprety et al.**, **20**: 79-82.

Laboratory experiments on the effectiveness of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **V.P. Sharma**, **21**: 115-118.

Mosquito breeding in water meter chambers — **E. Narayanan** and **V. Maruthanayagam**, **22**: 47-48.

Field trials on the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 107-109.

Comparative effectiveness of different anabolic and sex steroids on the development of *Anopheles stephensi* — **V. Sita et al.**, **23**: 61-63.

Impact of malathion thermal fogging on mosquito populations in Delhi and its place in malaria control — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 65-67.

Small-scale field trials with polystyrene beads for the control of mosquito breeding — **R.K. Chandrahas** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 175-180.

The value of spraying cattlesheds in a control programme — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **25**: 17-22.

Evaluation of four Azadirachtin rich fractions from neem, *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss (Family: Meliaceae), as mosquito larvicides — **D. Raghunatha Rao et al.**, **25**: 67-72.

Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.

Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tewari** and **P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.

Evaluation of certain mosquito repellents marketed in India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 57-64.

Aquatic macrophytes and the associated mosquito in and around Madurai city (Tamil Nadu) — **T. John Victor et al.**, **28**: 151-155.

Malaria related to constructions in Panaji, Goa — **Ashwani Kumar et al.**, **28**: 219-225.

Malaria in WHO southeast Asia region — **A.V. Kondrashin**, **29**: 129-160.

- Selection of permethrin resistance in the malaria vector *Anopheles stephensi* — **B.C. Chakravorthy** and **M. Kalyanasundaram**, **29**: 161-165.
- Trends in malaria morbidity and mortality in Sri Lanka — **Jayaratne Pinikahana** and **Robert A. Dixon**, **30**: 51-55.
- Preliminary observations on mosquito collections by light traps in tribal villages of Madhya Pradesh — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **30**: 103-107.
- Repellent action of *Cymbopogon martinii martinii* stapf var. *sofia* oil against mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 95-102.
- Epidemiological study of malaria outbreak in a hotel construction site of Delhi — **T. Adak et al.**, **31**: 126-131.
- Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.
- Malaria paradigms in India and control strategy — **S. Pattanayak et al.**, **31**: 141-199.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- A study on the mosquito emergence from the underground sewerage system in some areas of Delhi — **C.P. Batra et al.**, **32**: 85-88.
- Use of neem oil as a mosquito repellent in tribal villages of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh — **A.K. Mishra et al.**, **32**: 99-103.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- BIOCIDES**
- Evaluation of the formulations of the mosquito larvicidal agent BIOCID-S from *Bacillus sphaericus* 1593 M — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **22**: 71-75.
- Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.
- Evaluation of *Bacillus sphaericus* to control breeding of malaria vectors — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **26**: 25-31.
- Isolation and laboratory evaluation of an indigenous strain of *Bacillus sphaericus* (9001) — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **28**: 147-150.
- Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorus, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial insecticides to the mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.
- Application of Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis* H-14) for controlling mosquito breeding in industrial scrap at BHEL Hardwar (U.P.) — **Virendra K. Dua et al.**, **30**: 17-21.
- Effect of temperature on toxicity of two bioinsecticide Spherix (*Bacillus sphaericus*) and Bactoculicide (*Bacillus thuringiensis*) against larvae of four vector mosquitoes — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 37-41.
- Laboratory and field evaluation of Spherix, a formulation of *Bacillus sphaericus* (B-101), to control breeding of *An. stephensi* and *Culex quinquefasciatus* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **30**: 81-89.
- Efficacy of two flowable formulations of *Bacillus sphaericus* against larvae of mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **32**: 76-84.
- BIOLOGICAL CONTROL**
- Water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquitoes in Uttar Pradesh terai, District Naini Tal — **V.K. Saxena** and **V.P. Sharma**, **18**: 51-52.
- Studies on the role of indigenous fishes in the control of mosquito breeding — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **24**: 73-77.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria linked with edible fish production in Gujarat — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **26**: 55-59.
- Seasonal incidence of water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitising mosquito vectors at Tezpur, Assam, India — **P.K. Sarkar et al.**, **27**: 121-126.
- Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorus, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial

- Insecticides to the mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.
- Evaluation of mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* in the control of mosquito breeding in rice field — **M.K. Das** and **R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 171-177.
- Culture of *Gambusia affinis* with food fishes — **S. Haq et al.**, **28**: 201-206.
- Enhancing the efficacy of *Gambusia affinis* to control mosquito breeding in ponds — **M.S. Malhotra** and **Anil Prakash**, **29**: 65-68.
- Gambusia affinis*: Dispersal due to floods and its failure to colonize new water bodies in Shahjahanpur district (U.P.) — **S. Haq et al.**, **29**: 113-118.
- Fishes of District Sundargarh, Orissa with special reference to their potential in mosquito control — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **29**: 225-233.
- Water mites (*Arrenurus* sp.) parasitizing mosquitoes in District Shahjahanpur, U.P. — **S.N. Sharma** and **R.N. Prasad**, **29**: 255-258.
- Availability and utility of local fishes of Shahjahanpur for mosquito control — **S. Haq et al.**, **30**: 1-8.
- Control of mosquito breeding through *Gambusia affinis* in rice fields — **H. Prasad et al.**, **30**: 57-65.
- Biocontrol efficacy of *Gerris (A) spinolae*, *Lacotrepes griseus* and *Gambusia affinis* on larval mosquitoes — **T. Ambrose et al.**, **30**: 187-192.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Influence of soil moisture on survival and oviposition of *Romanomermis iyengari* a mermithid nematode parasite of mosquitoes — **K.P. Paily** and **K. Balaraman**, **30**: 221-225.
- Comparative toxicity of certain mosquitocidal compounds to larvivorous fish, *Poecilia reticulata* — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **31**: 43-47.
- INSECTICIDES**
- Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal** and **L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.
- Bioassay tests on the effectiveness of malathion spraying on *An. culicifacies* resting on different wall surfaces in Aurangabad town, Maharashtra — **M. Vittal** and **M.R. Bhate**, **18**: 124-125.
- Impact of DDT spraying on malaria transmission in villages with resistant *An. culicifacies* — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **19**: 5-12.
- Insecticide susceptibility status of malaria vectors in Maharashtra — **M. Vittal et al.**, **19**: 59-61.
- Susceptibility of *Anopheles philippinensis* to DDT and dieldrin in Assam — **J. Dutta Choudhury** and **P.R. Malhotra**, **19**: 145-146.
- Effect of malathion spraying on four anopheline species and the development of resistance in *An. stephensi* in Mandora, Haryana — **Sarala K. Subbarao et al.**, **21**: 109-114.
- Impact of DDT and HCH spraying on malaria transmission in villages with DDT and HCH resistant *An. culicifacies* — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 27-38.
- Impact of malathion thermal fogging on mosquito populations in Delhi and its place in malaria control — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 65-67.
- Village scale trial of the impact of deltamethrin (K-othrine) spraying in areas with DDT and HCH resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **23**: 127-131.
- Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.
- The value of spraying cattlesheds in a control programme — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **25**: 17-22.
- Ultra low volume (ULV) malathion application as a supplementary malaria control measure in two villages of south Arcot district, Tamil Nadu — **G. Narayanasamy et al.**, **26**: 19-24.

- Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.
- Field evaluation of deltamethrin against resistant *Anopheles culicifacies* in District Ghaziabad (U.P.), India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 1-13.
- Susceptibility status of *Anopheles fluviatilis*, *An. annularis* and *An. culicifacies* to insecticides in Koraput district, Orissa — **S.S. Sahu et al.**, **27**: 51-53.
- Role of Azolla in controlling mosquito breeding in Ghaziabad district villages (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari and V.P. Sharma**, **28**: 51-54.
- Insecticide susceptibility of mosquito vectors in Sundargarh district, Orissa — **S.K. Chand and R.S. Yadav**, **28**: 65-68.
- Tralomethrin (OMS-3048), a new synthetic pyrethroid against vector mosquitoes — **D. Dominic Amalraj et al.**, **28**: 141-145.
- Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorus, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial insecticides to the mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.
- Evaluation of Trebon (Ethofenprox) for insecticidal efficacy against mosquito larvae and on non-target organisms — **B. Baktharatchagan and B. Vasantharaj David**, **28**: 249-253.
- Insecticide susceptibility of *An. flavirostris* in the Philippines — **Murari L. Das et al.**, **28**: 261-263.
- Esbiothrin-impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **29**: 203-210.
- Insecticide susceptibility status of *An. stephensi*, *Cx. quinquefasciatus* and *Aedes aegypti* in Panaji, Goa — **D. Thavaselvam et al.**, **30**: 75-79.
- Use of kerosene lamp containing synthetic pyrethroids to repel mosquitoes — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **30**: 169-176.
- Laboratory studies of pyrethroid-netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.
- Phytotoxicological evaluation of *Tagetes erecta* on aquatic stages of *An. stephensi* — **Manik Sharma and R.C. Saxena**, **31**: 21-26.
- Field trial of esbiothrin-impregnated rope in Ramgarh village, Dadri PHC, District Ghaziabad (U.P.) — **M.A. Ansari and R.K. Razdan**, **31**: 57-64.
- Field evaluation of mosquito repellent action of neem oil — **Rajni Kant and R.M. Bhatt**, **31**: 122-125.
- Feasibility study of insecticide-impregnated bed-nets for malaria control in forested villages of District Mandla (M.P.) — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **31**: 136-140.
- Larvicidal activity of a few plant extracts against *Cx. quinquefasciatus* and *An. stephensi* — **E. Pushpalatha and J. Muthukrishnan**, **32**: 14-23.
- Distribution of indoor-resting *An. fluviatilis* in human dwellings and its implication on indoor residual spray — **K. Gunasekaran et al.**, **32**: 42-46.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- A study on insecticide resistance in *An. fluviatilis* and *An. culicifacies* to HCH and DDT in the Malkangiri district of Orissa — **S.S. Sahu and K.P. Patra**, **32**: 112-118.
- Epidemiological observations on malaria in villages of Buhari PHC, Surat, Gujarat — **H.C. Srivastava et al.**, **32**: 140-152.

INTEGRATED CONTROL

- Laboratory experiments on the effectiveness of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **V.P. Sharma**, **21**: 115-118.
- Field trials on the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 107-109.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria in Nadiad, Kheda district, Gujarat — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **23**: 95-117.

- Cost effectiveness of the bioenvironmental control of malaria in Kheda district, Gujarat — **V.P. Sharma** and **R.C. Sharma**, **23**: 141-145.
- Small-scale field trials with polystyrene beads for the control of mosquito breeding — **R.K. Chandras** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 175-180.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria linked with edible fish production in Gujarat — **D.K. Gupta et al.**, **26**: 55-59.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria in a tribal area of Mandla district, Madhya Pradesh, India — **Neeru Singh et al.**, **26**: 103-120.
- Malaria among bednet users and non-users — **P. Dutta et al.**, **26**: 171-172.
- Insecticide impregnated ropes as mosquito repellent — **V.P. Sharma et al.**, **26**: 179-185.
- Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tiwari** and **P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.
- Evaluation of certain mosquito repellents marketed in India — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **27**: 57-64.
- Acute toxicity of certain organochlorine, organophosphorus, synthetic pyrethroid and microbial insecticides to the mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* (Baird and Girard) — **P.K. Mittal et al.**, **28**: 167-170.
- Bioenvironmental control of malaria at the Indian Drugs and Pharmaceuticals Ltd., Rishikesh (U.P.) — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **28**: 227-235.
- Fishes of District Sundargarh, Orissa with special reference to their potential in mosquito control — **R.S. Yadav et al.**, **29**: 225-233.
- Availability and utility of local fishes of Shahjahanpur for mosquito control — **S. Haq et al.**, **30**: 1-8.
- Observations on mosquito breeding in wells and its control — **Rajni Kant et al.**, **30**: 215-220.
- Laboratory studies of pyrethroid-netting combinations to kill mosquitoes — **B.R. Jana Kara et al.**, **31**: 1-11.
- Resting and biting habits of *An. sundiacus* in Car Nicobar Island — **Roop Kumari** and **V.P. Sharma**, **31**: 103-114.
- Repellent action of neem cream against mosquitoes — **V.K. Dua et al.**, **32**: 47-53.
- Relative efficacy of various oils in repelling mosquitoes — **M.A. Ansari** and **R.K. Razdan**, **32**: 104-111.
- ### LARVICIDES
- Experiments to test Paris green emulsion to control mosquito breeding — **M. Vittal** and **L.B. Deshpande**, **18**: 117-118.
- Laboratory experiments on the effectiveness of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **V.P. Sharma**, **21**: 115-118.
- Field trials on the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads in mosquito control — **R.C. Sharma et al.**, **22**: 107-109.
- Comparative cost of mosquito control with larvicidal bacilli and insecticides — **K. Balaraman** and **S.L. Hoti**, **24**: 131-134.
- Small-scale field trials with polystyrene beads for the control of mosquito breeding — **R.K. Chandras** and **V.P. Sharma**, **24**: 175-180.
- Evaluation of four Azadirachtin rich fractions from neem, *Azadirachta indica* A. Juss (Family: Meliaceae), as mosquito larvicides — **D. Raghunatha Rao et al.**, **25**: 67-72.
- Control of mosquito breeding in wells by the application of expanded polystyrene (EPS) beads — **S.N. Tiwari** and **P.K. Tyagi**, **26**: 211-214.
- Evaluation of Juvenile hormone analogue JHM/S-31183 against immature stages of mosquitoes in natural habitats — **M.A. Ansari et al.**, **28**: 39-43.
- Evaluation of mosquito fish *Gambusia affinis* in the control of mosquito breeding in rice field — **M.K. Das** and **R.N. Prasad**, **28**: 171-177.

CUMULATIVE INDEX (1981-1995)

Author Section

- Abuzar, Syed **24**: 17
Achary, P.M.R. **30**: 193
Achuthan, C. **18**: 63, 126; **25**: 59
Adak, T. **18**: 98; **19**: 27, 83; **20**: 59, 161; **21**: 109;
24: 9, 135; **28**: 167; **30**: 37, 81; **31**: 1, 43, 126;
32: 85
Agarwal, S.S. **18**: 67; **19**: 21, 33; **20**: 15; **21**: 71, 99;
24: 79, 125
Agarwala, R.S. **23**: 81
Aggarwal, S.K. **19**: 109
Agnihotri, S.K. **28**: 179
Ahmad, Sohail **20**: 125; **23**: 43; **28**: 99
Aikal, B.K. **19**: 115; **20**: 147
Amalraj D. Dominic **28**: 141
Ambrose, T. **30**: 187
Ansari, M.A. **19**: 65; **20**: 21; **21**: 121; **23**: 27, 65, 75,
127, 147; **24**: 119, **25**: 17, 73; **26**: 25, 179; **27**:
1, 57; **28**: 39, 51, 161; **29**: 203; **30**: 169; **31**: 57,
95; **32**: 76, 104
Appavoo, N.C. **21**: 21; **26**: 19
Arif, A.J. **22**: 35; **24**: 59, **26**: 173
Arora, Usha **27**: 205
Arunachalam, N. **29**: 247
Arya, Abha **25**: 77
Asthana, Omkar P. **25**: 89

Badam, Lalita **24**: 111
Bagar, S. **18**: 57
Baishya, K.K. **21**: 25
Bajpai, Renu **25**: 1
Baktharatchagan, R. **28**: 249
Balakrishnan, S. **21**: 105
Balaraman, K. **24**: 131; **30**: 221
Balgir, R.S. **27**: 237
Banerjee, B.P. **18**: 119
Banerjee, P.K. **28**: 157
Banerji, A.K. **26**: 91
Bansal, S.K. **30**: 119
Banyal, H.S. **19**: 73
Barkakaty, B.N. **18**: 47, 109; **21**: 55; **22**: 29; **27**:
223; **29**: 89, 173
Baruah, B.D. **24**: 159
Baruah, I. **21**: 125; **22**: 53; **26**: 153; **27**: 111; **28**:
129
Basak, B. **32**: 54
Basil, A. **22**: 71
Batra, C.P. **20**: 21; **21**: 121; **23**: 27, 65, 127, 147;
25: 17, 73; **26**: 25; **28**: 161; **30**: 81; **31**: 126; **32**:
85
Beljaev, A.E. **18**: 60; **22**: 85; **23**: 19; **24**: 97
Bendley, M.S. **18**: 21
Bhalla, S.C. **18**: 35; **23**: 27; **24**: 79
Bhambhani, S. **29**: 47
Bharadwaj, Y. **24**: 119; **25**: 73
Bhat, H.R. **25**: 103
Bhat, P. **21**: 127
Bhate, M.R. **18**: 124
Bhatt, P.G. **27**: 149; **32**: 93
Bhatia, A. **20**: 107; **28**: 237; **29**: 23
Bhatnagar, V.N. **19**: 129
Bhatt, R.M. **26**: 65, 75; **27**: 167; **28**: 9, 91, 147; **29**:
11, 41, 57, 83, 251, 235; **30**: 91, 215, 229; **31**:
65, 122
Bhattacharya, M. **28**: 215
Bhattacharya, S. **22**: 65; **23**: 119
Bhattacharya, U. **24**: 45; **25**: 51
Bhattacharyya, Amrita **25**: 107
Bhattacharyya, D.R. **26**: 95, 149, 171; **28**: 121; **30**:
135
Bhuyan, M. **21**: 125; **26**: 153; **27**: 111; **28**: 129

Note: Volume numbers are in boldface, page numbers in light face.

- Bhuyan, M.K. **22**: 29
 Bhuyya, **21**: 25;
 Biswas, D. **24**: 85; **25**: 107; **29**: 195; **30**: 109
 Biswas, S. **23**: 123; **25**: 7, 11; **27**: 139; **28**: 1; **29**: 47; **30**: 67
 Bose, T.K. **29**: 167
 Brohult, J.A. **22**: 85; **23**: 19, 151; **24**: 97
- Cardona, Eulogio V. **28**: 261
 Chakraborty, S. **22**: 65; **23**: 119
 Chakravorthy, B.C. **29**: 161
 Chand, Gyan **25**: 41
 Chand, S.K. **26**: 167; **28**: 65, 105; **30**: 145
 Chandra, G. **25**: 107; **27**: 45
 Chandra, S. **19**: 39, 125; **22**: 35; **24**: 17, 59; **26**: 173; **27**: 163
 Chandrahas, R.K. **20**: 163; **22**: 77, 119; **23**: 27; **24**: 175; **26**: 87; **31**: 132
 Chatterjee, K.K. **24**: 85; **25**: 107; **27**: 45; **29**: 195; **30**: 109
 Chatterjee, P.S. **29**: 127
 Chatterjee, R.N. **28**: 157
 Chattopadhyay, R.N. **30**: 183
 Chaudhari, D.T. **18**: 73; **19**: 49
 Chelleng, P.K. **28**: 137
 Choudhuri, A.R. **31**: 35
 Choudhuri, D.K. **30**: 109
 Choudhuri, S.K. **24**: 183
 Choudhury, D.S. **18**: 28; **19**: 69, 101, 143; **20**: 21, 49, 63; **23**: 49; **24**: 79, 95 107; **26**: 87, 167; **30**: 155
 Choudhury, Nabajyoti **28**: 179
 Chugh, T.D. **19**: 71
 Collins, R.T. **23**: 81
 Curtis, C.F. **31**: 1
- Damian, Loreto V. **28**: 261
 Das, B.S. **29**: 167; **30**: 45
 Das, D.B. **30**: 45
 Das, D.C. **29**: 127
 Das, L.K. **26**: 33
 Das, M. **19**: 129
 Das, M.K. **28**: 171; **31**: 27
 Das, M.L. **28**: 261
 Das, M.S. **25**: 99
- Das, N.G. **24**: 151; **26**: 153
 Das, P.K. **24**: 17; **27**: 51, 173, 209; **28**: 29, 55; **32**: 42
 Das, S. **18**: 47, 109; **21**: 55; **23**: 119; **25**: 99; **32**: 24, 54
 Das, S.C. **22**: 53; **26**: 153; **27**: 111; **28**: 129
 Das, S.K. **24**: 79, 125
 Das, Sukumar, **28**: 45
 Dasgupta, B. **32**: 24, 89
 Dasgupta, R.K. **27**: 205
 Dash, B.K. **23**: 81
 Dass, C.M.S. **22**: 1; **24**: 135
 David, B. Vasantharaj **28**: 249
 De, M.K. **27**: 45; **29**: 127
 Deo, R.R. **19**: 59, 63
 Deobhankar, R.B. **19**: 59
 Deolankar, R.P. **24**: 111
 Deshpande, L.B. **18**: 117; **19**: 59
 Dev, Vas **30**: 135; **31**: 31
 Dewan, S. **29**: 47
 Dhal, K.B. **23**: 81
 Dhanpal, J. **23**: 39
 Dixon, Robert A. **30**: 51
 Dua, V.K. **23**: 151; **26**: 83, 123; **28**: 199, 227; **30**: 17, 29; **32**: 47
 Dubey, M.L. **26**: 187; **28**: 179
 Dutt, S.C. **27**: 37, 101
 Dutta, Choudhury J. **19**: 145
 Dutta, G.D.P. **24**: 17; **29**: 219
 Dutta, G.P. **18**: 67; **19**: 21, 33, 45, 73, 91, 121; **20**: 1, 15, 71, 153; **21**: 31, 71, 79, 89, 99; **23**: 133; **24**: 17, 125; **25**: 1, 27, 33; **26**: 199; **28**: 255
 Dutta, L.P. **26**: 95, 149, 171; **27**: 237; **28**: 121, 137; **30**: 179
 Dutta, P. **24**: 159; **26**: 95, 149, 171; **24**: 159; **28**: 121, 137, **30**: 135; **32**: 129
 Dutta, R.N. **29**: 195
 Dwivedi, S. **28**: 215
 Dwivedi, S.R. **18**: 35, 63, 109, 119; **19**: 21, 33, 129
- Eapen, Alex **31**: 132
 Ericsson, O. **23**: 151
- Faruque, M.S. **31**: 35
 Fernando, N.K. **29**: 29

- Gajanana, A. **18**: 87; **19**: 1; **21**: 25; **22**: 49; **23**: 91
 Ganesh, A. **31**: 39
 Ganguly, N.K. **21**: 17; **26**: 187; **28**: 179
 Garg, S.K. **21**: 17
 Garnham, P.C.C. **18**: 57
 Gautam, A.S. **23**: 95; **27**: 95, 157; **28**: 9, 69, 91, 147, 183; **29**: 11, 41, 57, 83, 235, 251; **30**: 91, 215, 229
 Ghatak, S. **18**: 80; **19**: 39, 125
 Ghosh, K.K. **22**: 65; **23**: 119
 Ghosh, K.N. **28**: 157
 Ghosh, R.B. **18**: 119
 Ghosh, S.K. **19**: 69, 101, 143; **20**: 49, 63; **24**: 95, 107; **26**: 87, 167; **27**: 85; **28**: 105; **29**: 195, 211; **32**: 32
 Giri, A. **30**: 201; **31**: 27
 Gitanjali, Y. **25**: 67
 Gopal, Krishan **24**: 125
 Gopalan, P. **19**: 147
 Govardhini, P. **28**: 29, 55; **29**: 69
 Grinberg, L.N. **23**: 49
 Gudadhe, P.P. **18**: 73; **19**: 49
 Guha, A.K. **18**: 109
 Gunasekaran, K. **27**: 51, 127, 173, 209; **28**: 207; **32**: 42
 Gupta, A.N. **26**: 61
 Gupta, C.M. **22**: 21
 Gupta, D.K. **24**: 73; **26**: 55; **28**: 9, 91, 147; **29**: 11, 41, 57, 83, 235, 257; **30**: 91, 215, 229
 Gupta, V.K. **19**: 5, 137
 Gupte, Satish **19**: 71
 Haq, S. **27**: 195; **28**: 201; **29**: 113; **30**: 1, 57
 Haque, M.A. **22**: 85; **23**: 19
 Harpalani, G. **29**: 1
 Hati, A.K. **22**: 65; **23**: 119; **24**: 85; **25**: 107; **27**: 45; **29**: 127, 195; **30**: 109, **32**: 24
 Hayes, C.G. **18**: 57
 Hazarika, S. **24**: 151
 Hiriyani, J. **24**: 21
 Hoti, S.L. **24**: 131
 Huailu, Chen **32**: 37
 Husain, Mujtaba **21**: 31
 Hussain, Q.Z. **23**: 123
 Jaiswal, A. **31**: 136
 Jaleel, N. **24**: 181
 Jambulingam, P. **27**: 51, 127, 173, 209; **28**: 29, 55, 207; **29**: 69; **32**: 42
 Jana Kara, B.R. **31**: 1
 Jayaraman, Kunthala **22**: 71
 John, T. Jacob **31**: 39, 92
 John, V.M. **24**: 151
 Jolly, J.G. **28**: 179
 Joshi, Hema **24**: 29, 33; **28**: 161; **20**: 201; **31**: 48
 Joshi, P.L. **28**: 215
 Kabilan, Lalitha S. **28**: 189; **31**: 12, 77
 Kalita, P.C. **21**: 55; **22**: 29
 Kaliwal, M.B. **25**: 109
 Kalra, N.L. **29**: 1, 95; **31**: 141
 Kalyanasundaram, M. **29**: 161
 Karnath, Vijayalaxmi **25**: 119
 Kamboj, K.K. **20**: 1; **21**: 79
 Kant, Rajni **29**: 41, 57; **30**: 215; **31**: 122; **32**: 93
 Kapali, V. **21**: 21; **26**: 19
 Kar, P.K. **24**: 45; **25**: 51; **30**: 28
 Karanjai, Aruna **27**: 197
 Kareem, M.A. **26**: 215; **29**: 63
 Karmakar, P. **27**: 37, 101
 Kaushik, N.K. **19**: 13
 Kazim, Mahmood **23**: 133; **26**: 199; **28**: 255
 Khadse, B.G. **25**: 119
 Khamre, J.S. **25**: 109
 Khan, Haris M. **23**: 43; **28**: 99
 Khan, M.M.A. **26**: 215; **29**: 63
 Khan, M.T. **31**: 136
 Khanna, Raka **23**: 43; **28**: 99
 Khare, S. **19**: 39, 125
 Khety, Zarine **25**: 119
 Khullar, N. **22**: 21; **28**: 243
 Kohli, S. **18**: 41
 Kohli, V.K. **27**: 167; **28**: 91
 Kondrashin, A.V. **24**: 89; **29**: 129
 Kudesta, Madhur **24**: 125
 Kulkarni, M.M. **24**: 111
 Kulkarni, S.M. **20**: 159; **23**: 39; **24**: 163; **26**: 41; **27**: 187
 Kulshrestha, A.K. **30**: 9; **31**: 88
 Kumar, A. **26**: 167; **27**: 85; **28**: 105, 219; **29**: 35; **30**: 75
 Kumar, Ajay **30**: 127
 Kumar, Hemant **28**: 99
 Kumar, L. Cyril Arun **30**: 187

- Kumar, Priti **20**: 125
 Kumar, Ramesh **18**: 41; **20**: 115; **21**: 37, 45; **23**: 75; **24**: 119; **25**: 73
 Kumar, Suresh **30**: 29
 Kumar, Yogendra **20**: 129
 Kumaresan, P.R. **28**: 115
 Kumari, Roop **30**: 201; **31**: 103
- Lahiri, S.C. **24**: 45; **25**: 51
 Ligat, Boeni S. **28**: 261
- Mahajan, R.C. **21**: 17; **26**: 61, 187; **28**: 179
 Mahanta, J. **32**: 129
 Mahapatra, A.K. **26**: 91; **27**: 223, 243
 Mahapatra, Mita S. **28**: 45
 Mahapatra, P.K. **27**: 223
 Mahdi, Abbas Ali **28**: 99
 Maheswary, N.P. **31**: 35
 Maitra, S.C. **25**: 77 83; **26**: 199
 Maitra, S.K. **30**: 183
 Maity, C.R. **29**: 127
 Majumdar, S. **31**: 35
 Malakar, P. **32**: 24
 Malaviya, A.N. **18**: 41; **20**: 115; **21**: 37, 45
 Malhotra, M.S. **20**: 21, 49, 63; **22**: 57, 123, **29**: 65
 Malhotra, P.R. **19**: 145; **21**: 125; **24**: 151; **27**: 121
 Malviya, V.S. **27**: 149; **32**: 93
 Mani, T. **30**: 187
 Mani, T.R. **19**: 65
 Manoharan, A. **28**: 29, 55
 Mariappan, T. 247
 Marimuthu, S. **28**: 151
 Maruthanayagam, V. **22**: 47
 Mashaal, H.A.H. **23**: 1
 Mathai, Dilip **31**: 39, 92
 Mathai, E. **31**: 39, 92
 Mathews, Suresh T. **29**: 103
 Mathews, T. Thresia **30**: 187
 Mathur, A. **32**: 119
 Mathur, K.K. **29**: 1
 Mathur, P.D. **22**: 35; **24**: 59
 Menon, P.K.B. **18**: 91; **20**: 21
 Mishra, A.K. **26**: 103; **27**: 55; **30**: 103; **31**: 136
 Mishra, Neerad C. **31**: 77
 Mishra, S.K. **29**: 167; **30**: 45
- Misra, B.G. **19**: 129
 Misra, S.P. **29**: 95; **32**: 89
 Mittal, P.K. **22**: 71; **23**: 65, 127; **25**: 17; **26**: 25, 179; **27**: 1, 57; **28**: 39, 167; **30**: 37, 81; **31**: 43, 126; **32**: 76, 85
 Mohanty, D. **29**: 167
 Mohanty, S. **29**: 167
 Mohapatra, L.N. **20**: 115; **21**: 37, 45
 Mohaparta, S.S.S. **26**: 33; **28**: 29, 55; **29**: 69
 Montanari, R.M. **31**: 35
 Mukherjee, A. **25**: 99
 Mukherjee, H. **28**: 127; **30**: 109
 Munshi, Usha Mujoo **27**: 197
 Murthy, G.G.K. **29**: 1
 Mustafa, S.M. **19**: 59
 Muthukrishnan, J. **32**: 14
- Nagaraj, C. **19**: 147
 Nagpal, B.N. **20**: 7, 35, 79, 85, 129, 141; **22**: 17, 111, 115, 119; **23**: 27, 57; **24**: 143; **27**: 25; **29**: 185; **32**: 47, 64
 Nagsampgi, B.A. **24**: 111
 Naik, Prashant S. **26**: 41
 Naik, V.M. **23**: 39
 Nair, A.S. **30**: 207
 Nair, Latika S. **30**: 207
 Nanda, N.C. **30**: 45
 Nanda, Nutan **19**: 5; **22**: 1; **24**: 135; **27**: 15, 65
 Nandi, J. **32**: 89
 Narasimham, M.V.V.L. **27**: 37, 101, 205, 223; **28**: 255; **29**: 1, 89, 95, 173
 Narayanan, E. **22**: 47
 Narayanasamy, G. **26**: 19
 Nath, Amar **18**: 67; **19**: 21, 33; **20**: 15; **21**: 99
 Nath, D.R. **26**: 153; **27**: 121
 Nath, L.M. **18**: 41
 Nityanand, Swarn **25**: 89
 Nooshtaev, D.A. **23**: 49
- Orlov, V. **27**: 95; **31**: 141
- Padhan, K. **29**: 225
 Padmavathi, V. **20**: 115; **21**: 37, 45
 Paily, K.P. **30**: 221
 Pal, N.L. **24**: 39; **26**: 9
 Palit, A. **22**: 65

- Pande, Anita **19**: 121
 Pandey, A.C. **32**: 119
 Pandey, K.C. **30**: 155
 Pandey, V.C. **19**: 73, 97; **20**: 71; **21**: 89; **25**: 33
 Pandya, A.P. **27**: 223
 Pani, S.P. **26**: 33; **29**: 69
 Panicker, K.N. **29**: 247
 Pant, C.S. **22**: 71; **29**: 235; **30**: 229
 Parashar, Aruna **19**: 115; **20**: 147
 Parida, S.K. **19**: 5; **27**: 127, 209; **28**: 207
 Parikh, P.J. **32**: 1
 Passey, M.N. **24**: 125
 Patel, H.R. **32**: 1
 Patel, K.H. **32**: 1
 Patel, R.Z. **32**: 1
 Pathak, K.J. **32**: 1
 Patnaik, J.K. **29**: 167; **30**: 45
 Patra, K.P. **27**: 127; **28**: 207; **32**: 112
 Pattanayak, S. **18**: 21, 35, 47, 63, 109, 119, 126; **31**: 141
 Peters, W. **20**: 93; **21**: 7
 Pillai, C.R. **30**: 23
 Pinikahana, Jayaratne **29**: 121; **30**: 51
 Prakash, Anil **29**: 65; **30**: 9, 127; **31**: 48, 88
 Pramanik, Mihir K. **30**: 193
 Prasad, H. **27**: 195; **28**: 201; **29**: 113; **30**: 1, 57
 Prasad, H.B. **18**: 63, 126
 Prasad, R.N. **21**: 17; **26**: 61; **27**: 47, 195; **28**: 19, 83, 171, 201; **29**: 113, 219, 255; **30**: 1, 57
 Pujara, P.K. **31**: 65; **32**: 93
 Puri, Anju **20**: 153
 Puri, S.K. **19**: 45, 91; **28**: 255
 Pushpalatha, E. **32**: 14
- Raghvendra, K. **23**: 27; **24**: 29, 33; **28**: 161
 Rai, Jagdish **18**: 67
 Raichowdhuri, A.N. **18**: 87; **19**: 1; **21**: 25
 Raina, Rita **27**: 163
 Raina, V.K. **19**: 5
 Raj, B. **28**: 215
 Rajput, K.B. **23**: 155
 Raman, G. **18**: 63, 126; **19**: 147
 Ramanaiah, T.V. **26**: 87
 Ramasamy, Manthri S. **26**: 127; **29**: 29
 Ramasamy, Ranjan **24**: 1; **26**: 127, **28**: 73; **29**: 29
- Rao, A. Ramalingeswara **24**: 181
 Rao, B. Kishen **23**: 61
 Rao, C.V.R. Mohan **18**: 119
 Rao, D.N. **27**: 243
 Rao, D. Raghunatha **23**: 61; **25**: 67
 Rao, G.K. **26**: 215
 Rao, S.N. **23**: 75
 Rao, T. Ramachandra **18**: 4
 Rastogi, A.K. **28**: 215
 Rastogi, K.C. **18**: 35, 63, 109, 119
 Rastogi, M. **24**: 39; **25**: 77, 83; **26**: 9
 Ray, A.P. **18**: 12
 Razdan, R.K. **19**: 65; **20**: 21; **23**: 27, 65, 75, 127, 147; **24**: 119; **25**: 17, 73; **26**: 25, 179; **27**: 1, 57; **28**: 39, 161; **29**: 203; **30**: 169; **31**: 57, 95; **32**: 76, 104
 Regis, M.L. **18**: 87
 Renapurkar, D.M. **18**: 73; **19**: 49; **25**: 119; **27**: 217; **29**: 73
 Reuben, R. **24**: 21; **25**: 67; **26**: 19
 Rooney, W. **24**: 89
 Roy, A. **24**: 51, 65; **25**: 7; **27**: 139; **31**: 48
 Roy, J.R. **18**: 109
 Roy, Kunal B. **24**: 65
 Roy, R.G. **18**: 21, 35, 47, 63, 109, 119, 126; **21**: 21, 105
 Roy, S. **24**: 45; **25**: 51; **30**: 183
- Sabharwal, Uma **19**: 71
 Sadanand, A.V. **24**: 181
 Sadanandane, C. **27**: 127, 173, 209; **28**: 207
 Saha, G.K. **32**: 24
 Sahu, H. **18**: 63
 Sahu, S. **28**: 29
 Sahu, S.S. **27**: 51, 127, 173, 209; **28**: 207; **32**: 112
 Saini, A.S. **19**: 109
 Samantaray, K.C. **22**: 85; **24**: 97
 Samnotra, K.G. **18**: 21
 Samuel, Sam Jayanth **25**: 23
 Sarin, Kumud **30**: 127
 Sarkar, P.K. **24**: 151; **27**: 121
 Sarkar, Sagartirtha **30**: 193
 Satpathy, R. **30**: 45
 Satpathy, S.K. **29**: 167
 Satyanarayana, S. **28**: 137; **30**: 179

- Saxena, A.K. **27**: 163
 Saxena, B.N. **26**: 45
 Saxena, J.K. **18**: 80
 Saxena, Mridula **27**: 163
 Saxena, Nalini **19**: 97; **20**: 71; **21**: 89
 Saxena, Q.B. **25**: 7, 11; **27**: 139; **28**: 1
 Saxena, R.C. **31**: 21
 Saxena, Ragini **23**: 133; **26**: 199
 Saxena, Rekha **29**: 185
 Saxena, S.K. **25**: 27, 33
 Saxena, V.K. **18**: 51
 Sebastian, M.J. **25**: 23
 Sehgal, S. **19**: 13, 115; **20**: 147; **22**: 21; **28**: 243
 Selvam, R. **28**: 115; **29**: 103
 Sen, A.B. **18**: 80; **19**: 39, 125; **22**: 35; **24**: 39, 59; **25**: 77, 83; **26**: 9; **27**: 163
 Sen, A.K. **24**: 183
 Sen, B.K. **27**: 197
 Sengupta, S.R. **29**: 73
 Seth, R.K. **19**: 109
 Sharma, A.K. **30**: 67
 Sharma, Arun **30**: 127; **31**: 77
 Sharma, C.K. **26**: 95
 Sharma, G.K. **22**: 29, 85; **23**: 19, 27, 65; **24**: 97; **28**: 183
 Sharma, Manik **31**: 21
 Sharma, Pawan **18**: 67; **19**: 21, 33; **20**: 15; **21**: 31, 71; **22**: 29
 Sharma, R.C. **22**: 107; **23**: 95, 141; **24**: 73; **25**: 113, 117; **26**: 55, 65, 75; **27**: 37, 95, 101, 149, 157, 167; **28**: 9, 69, 91, 147, 183; **29**: 11, 41, 57, 83, 235, 251; **30**: 91, 215, 229
 Sharma, R.S. **27**: 205; **31**: 141
 Sharma, S.K. **26**: 187; **28**: 137, 199, 227; **30**: 17, 179
 Sharma, S.N. **27**: 47; **28**: 19, 83; **29**: 255; **30**: 155
 Sharma*, S.N. **30**: 113
 Sharma, Satyavan **24**: 17; **26**: 187
 Sharma, T. **29**: 219; **30**: 1
 Sharma, Usha **20**: 129
 Sharma, V.P. **18**: 51, 91, 103; **19**: 5, 27, 57, 65, 83, 137, 139; **20**: 7, 21, 35, 49, 59, 79, 83, 85, 129, 137, 141, 161, 163; **21**: 109, 115, 121; **22**: 1, 17, 57, 71, 77, 107, 115, 119, 123; **23**: 27, 49, 57, 65, 75, 95, 127, 141, 147, 151; **24**: 9, 29, 33, 51, 65, 73, 79, 95, 107, 119, 135, 143, 175; **25**: 7, 11, 17, 41, 73, 113, 117; **26**: 1, 25, 45, 55, 65, 75, 83, 87, 103, 123, 179; **27**: 1, 55, 57, 85, 95; **28**: 39, 51, 167, 183, 199, 219, 227; **29**: 113, 185, 203, 211, 225; **30**: 17, 29, 37, 81, 145, 169, 201; **31**: 1, 43, 48, 103, 126, 141; **32**: 6, 47, 59, 64, 70, 76, 99
 Shastri, H. **32**: 1
 Shetty, N.J. **20**: 45
 Sholapurkar, S.L. **26**: 61
 Shukla, Binduja **25**: 1
 Shukla, M.M. **25**: 41; **26**: 45; **27**: 183; **29**: 199; **32**: 6, 59, 70
 Shukla, R.P. **20**: 49; **22**: 57, 123; **29**: 113; **32**: 119
 Sitaram, U. **31**: 39, 93
 Singh, Chanan **22**: 35; **24**: 59; **26**: 173
 Singh, G. **28**: 215
 Singh, G.P. **29**: 95
 Singh, Gurcharan **27**: 205
 Singh, Karam V. **30**: 119
 Singh, M.P. **32**: 70
 Singh, Neeru **22**: 17, 111; **25**: 41; **26**: 1, 45, 87, 103, 191; **27**: 55, 183; **29**: 199; **30**: 103; **31**: 136; **32**: 6, 59, 70, 99
 Singh, Nihal **24**: 89
 Singh, N.N. **30**: 23
 Singh, O.P. **26**: 103, 191; **30**: 103; **31**: 136
 Singh, T.K. **23**: 155
 Singh, Vijay Kumar **19**: 1
 Sinha, Ragini **21**: 99; **24**: 125
 Sinha, S. **19**: 1; **21**: 25; **22**: 49; **23**: 91; **24**: 95, 107; **26**: 83, 123
 Sita, V. **23**: 61
 Sitaram, U. **30**: 39; **31**: 92
 Sivaramakrishnan, K.G. **27**: 233; **28**: 151
 Sivaraman, C.A. **18**: 87; **22**: 49
 Soan, V. **26**: 191
 Soprunov, F.F. **23**: 49
 Srimannarayana, G. **25**: 67
 Srinivasa, H. **21**: 127; **25**: 23
 Srivastava, A. **23**: 75; **29**: 185; **32**: 64
 Srivastava, D.K. **32**: 70
 Srivastava, H.C. **26**: 161; **30**: 91, 215; **31**: 65; **32**: 93
 Srivastava, I.K. **18**: 67; **19**: 21, 33, 97; **20**: 15; **21**: 71, 99; **24**: 125
 Srivastava, P.K. **20**: 79; **22**: 77, 119; **23**: 27
 Srivastava, R. **32**: 6
 Srivastava, Rahul **21**: 89
 Srivastava, S.K. **19**: 45

- Srivastava, V.M.L. **19**: 125
Subbarao, Sarala K. **18**: 98; **19**: 27, 83; **20**: 59, 161; **21**: 109; **24**: 9, 29, 33, 135; **28**: 161; **30**: 155; **31**: 48
Subonesan, N. **29**: 29
Subrahmanyam, D. **19**: 13
Subramaniam, S. **28**: 29, 55
Sudarsanam, A. **31**: 39, 92
Sumodan, P.K. **30**: 75
Sutar, N.K. **27**: 217; **29**: 73

Talukdar, A.C. **21**: 55
Talukdar, P.K. **26**: 153; **27**: 121; **28**: 129
Tandon, Neelam **22**: 65; **28**: 45; **31**: 115; **32**: 54
Tandon, S.K. **31**: 115
Tangri, A.N. **25**: 89
Tejwani, B.M. **32**: 70
Tewari, S.C. **24**: 21
Thaker, H.M. **29**: 11
Thakur, A. **29**: 241
Thakur, S.S. **23**: 61
Thavaselvam, D. **28**: 219; **29**: 35; **30**: 75
Thomas, Molly **31**: 39, 92
Tiwari, S.N. **26**: 211; **27**: 79; **30**: 9; **31**: 48, 88
Tripathi, K.D. **30**: 67
Tyagi, P.K. **26**: 211; **27**: 79; **30**: 9

Uniyal, V.P. **32**: 59
Upender, M. **28**: 1
Upreti, H.C. **19**: 5, 137, 139; **20**: 79; **22**: 77
Usha Devi, C. **19**: 101; **20**: 63; **23**: 49; **24**: 95, 107

Valecha, N. **29**: 47, 199; **30**: 67
Varma, Tushar K. **18**: 103; **20**: 137
Vasanth, K. **19**: 27, 83; **20**: 161; **21**: 109; **24**: 9
Vasisth, S. **23**: 91
Vasuki, V. **28**: 141
Velayudhan, R. **28**: 141
Venkataraman, K. **27**: 233
Venkatesan, E.A. **30**: 39; **31**: 92
Verma, I.C. **29**: 241
Vernes, A. **29**: 23
Victor, T. John **27**: 233; **28**: 151
Vijayakumar, K.N. **29**: 247
Vinayak, V.K. **20**: 107; **28**: 237
Vincent, S. **30**: 187
Virk, J. **29**: 219
Vittal, M. **18**: 117, 124; **19**: 59, 63

Wanmin, Kang **32**: 37
Wagh, U.V. **24**: 11
Wijesundere, A. **29**: 29

Yadav, R.N. **30**: 9
Yadav, R.N.S. **28**: 137; **30**: 179
Yadav, R.S. **22**: 107; **26**: 65, 75; **27**: 85; **28**: 65, 105; **29**: 211, 225; **30**: 145; **32**: 32
Yadava, J.N.S. **20**: 153
Yadava, R.L. **18**: 35; **19**: 21
Yajnik, V. **24**: 65
Yunhua, Xi **32**: 37

*Directorate of NMEP, Delhi.

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY

Instructions to Authors

Editorial Policy

The 'Indian Journal of Malariology' is devoted to the publication of original research papers which contribute significantly to any field of malariology. Papers of routine and repetitive nature dealing with gross observations may not be included. Articles will be published at the Editor's discretion in the order accepted. Date of acceptance will be the date on which copy is accepted in final form for publication. The authors should also submit names of three experts in the field of research on which the paper has been submitted. If there is no expert in India, experts from outside the country may be suggested. Manuscripts in triplicate along with the undertaking form duly filled by author(s) should be submitted to:

The Editor
Indian Journal of Malariology
20-Madhuvan
Delhi-110 092, India.

Classes of Items Published

In addition to full papers the Journal publishes short note. Review articles are also invited. Book reviews may also be published at the end of the journal.

Format

The matter should be arranged in the following order: Title, Name(s) of the author(s) with address of the Institute/

University (as footnotes and indicated serially in superscript), Abstract, Introduction, Materials and Methods, Results, Discussion, Acknowledgements and References. Authors should provide keywords and a short title to be used as running title, of not more than five words.

Preparation of Copy

Manuscript should be typewritten in English on one side of the paper leaving $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch left-hand margin. The entire matter should be typed double space including references, tables and captions. Abstract, tables, references and legends for illustrations should be typed on separate sheets of paper. Pages are to be numbered consecutively.

Tables should be placed singly on sheets of paper, along with relevant headings and footnotes. Table width should not be more than 80 characters including column space and should be self-explanatory and referred to in the text. Tables should be numbered in arabic numerals (e.g. 1, 2); avoid roman numerals (e.g. I, II). Do not use any horizontal or vertical lines in the body of the table.

Footnotes to the text should be avoided as far as possible parenthetical insertions are preferable.

Illustrations should be sent in triplicate. All illustrations including figures, pho-

We accept manuscript on 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ " and 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ " floppies in MS word.

tographs, graphs and maps should be numbered consecutively in the order in which they appear in the text. Captions and legends should be typed separately and must not appear on the face of illustrations. Authors should identify each illustration on the reverse side with author's name, fig. no. and abbreviated captions. Line drawings should be clear, and letters and numerals should be planned for legibility after reduction. Labelling should be neat and accurate. Photographs should be sharp, glossy, black and white prints, preferably mounted and covered with a transparent overlay for protection. Photographs should have allowance for reduction to 1/3 size. The approximate sizes of art work should be : 24 x 21 cm for quarter page, 45 x 24 cm for half page and 57 x 45 for full page.

Data for tables, graphs, etc. should be carefully verified. All statistics, percentages and other calculations should be checked thoroughly before submission of a paper. Once a paper is accepted for publication, data in it would be treated as final.

Nomenclature. Authors of scientific names of insects should be omitted in abstract and title, but should be included at first instance in the body of the text.

Numbers less than one should have a zero set before the decimal point, e.g. 0.1.

Measurements should follow the International System (SI) of units. Kindly see WHO publication *The SI for the Health*

Professional, WHO, Geneva, 1977. Use of the 24-hour time system (e.g. 0830 hrs, not 8:30 A.M.) is preferable.

References should include only published references and papers in press. References to literature cited should be numbered consecutively and placed at the end of the manuscript. In the text they should be indicated above the line as a superscript number. As far as possible mentioning names of author(s) under references should be avoided in the text. For references to a paper accepted for publication, the words 'in press' should appear after the title of the periodical. Citations of unpublished work should be incorporated in the text itself (e.g. R.G. Roy, unpublished data; or S. Pattanayak, personal communication). If the references is to an article published without any authorship in a periodical, in place of author's name the word "Anonymous" (Anon.) should be used. Titles of periodicals cited in the references are to be abbreviated as in the *World List of Scientific Periodicals*. The following style is accepted for this journal:

Research Paper

Sharma, V.P. (1976). Elimination of aziridine residues from chemosterilised mosquitoes. *Nature*, **261**: 135.

Book/Monograph

Rao, T. Ramachandra (1981). *The Anophelines of India* (WQ, Judge Press, Bangalore).

Landau, I. and Y. Boulard (1978). In *Rodent Malaria*, edited by R. Killick-Kendrick and W. Peters (Academic Press Inc., London): 53-84.

Paper presented at Symposium/Conference

Subbarao, S.K. (1981). *Cytoplasmic incompatibility in mosquitoes*. Paper presented at the International symposium on recent developments in the genetics of insect disease vectors. Bellagio, Italy, 20-24 April.

Authors are requested to verify spelling, punctuation, titles and dates of all references. The address of the publisher should be given for books. References are attributable to authors, not to editors in the case of compilations or contributory texts e.g.:

Killick-Kendrick, R. and W. Peters (1978). Ed. *Rodent Malaria*. (Academic Press Inc., London): 406. **(Incorrect)**.

Landau, I. and Y. Boulard (1978). In *Rodent Malaria*, edited by R. Killick-Kendrick and W. Peters (Academic Press Inc., London): 53-84. **(Correct)**.

Providing correct and complete references is the sole responsibility of the author.

Short notes should be prepared in a manner similar to the research papers and should contain Title, Name(s) of author(s) with Address of Institute/University as footnotes, Acknowledgements and References.

Proofs

Page proofs of the articles will be sent to the authors for correction. Corrected proofs must be returned promptly to the editor or else the article may not be printed in the stated issue, or may be printed as it stands. Only minimal changes, i.e. those that do not substantially alter the page make-up, are permissible at the proof stage and only in exceptional cases. Alterations which are disallowed by the Editor shall be deleted or charged to author.

From 1994 onwards reprint service has been discontinued. All senior authors (first) will be provided with a copy of the Journal free of cost containing their paper.

Check-list

1. Manuscript to be checked as per the format of IJM.
2. Three copies of the manuscript in double space with a covering letter.
3. Short title of the research paper (max. 5 words).
4. Keywords.
5. Undertaking by the author(s).
6. Names of at least three experts on the subject of paper submitted for publication.
7. Set of figures with legends and captions in triplicate on a separate sheet.

Announcement

We prefer submission of manuscripts on electronic media.

- Acceptable medium is 3¹/₂" or 5¹/₄" disk in MSDOS compatible format with file name, software/hardware used.
- The contents on the disk should exactly match with the manuscript and should be submitted with the hard copy (printed copy). The disk would be sent back in case of revision; the same should be returned to editor along with the revised copy of the manuscript. The file on the disk and printout should be identical. 'R' should be marked with red ink with the file name for revised manuscript.
- Package used for graphs should be mentioned.
- Floppies will be sent back to the authors after a final decision on the manuscript only on request.

— Editors

OTHER PUBLICATIONS OF MALARIA RESEARCH CENTRE

- (1) Proceedings of the ICMR/WHO Workshop on *Community Participation for Disease Vector Control* (1986) pp. 256
Edited by V.P. Sharma
- (2) *Seroepidemiology of Human Malaria — A multicentric study* (1989), pp. 206
Edited by V.P. Sharma
- (3) *Indigenous Larvivorous Fishes of India* (1991), pp. 66
A.G.K. Menon
- (4) Proceedings of an Informal Consultative meeting WHO/MRC on *Forest Malaria in Southeast Asia* (1991), pp. 206
Editors V.P. Sharma and A.V. Kondrashin
- (5) *Malaria Patrika* quaterly (Hindi) 1993 onwards.
- (6) *Community Participation in Malaria Control* (1993), pp. 295
Edited by V.P. Sharma
- (7) *Larvivorous Fishes of Inland Ecosystem: Proceedings of the MRC-CICFRI Workshop* (1994), pp. 224
Editors V.P. Sharma and Apurba Ghosh

VIDEO FILMS PRODUCED BY MALARIA RESEARCH CENTRE

DOCUMENTARIES

Fighting Malaria (English)
Master Tape No. 2001

Malaria Control in Shahjahanpur
(English)
Master Tape No. 6003

Malaria Control in Shahjahanpur
(Hindi)
Master Tape No. 6001

Defeating the Invincible - Hardwar
(English)
Master Tape No. 6004

**A Seven Point Action Programme for
Malaria Control in Madras** (English)
Master Tape No. 2010

Tackling Malaria in Orissa (English)
Master Tape No. 2011

**Insecticide Impregnated Bednets for
Malaria Control** (Assamese)
Master Tape No. 2008

**Insecticide Impregnated Bednets for
Malaria Control** (English)
Master Tape No. 2006

Man Made Malaria (English)
Master Tape No. 2002

Sirf Ek Muskan (Hindi)
Master Tape No. 2078

Ek Anootha Prayog (Hindi)
Master Tape No. 2003

**Insecticide Impregnated Bednets for
Malaria Control** (Hindi)
Master Tape No. 2061

Malaria Control in Madras (English)
Master Tape No. 2153

Man, Mines and Malaria (English)
Master Tape No. 2018

Mosquito Menace (English)
Master Tape No. 6049

**A Seven Point Action Programme for
Malaria Control in Madras** (Tamil)
Master Tape No. 2208

SCIENTIFIC DISCUSSION

**Synthetic Malaria Vaccine: A Hope
for Future** (English)
Master Tape No. 2121

Malaria Vaccine: A Perspective
(English)
Master Tape No. 2204

Malaria Vaccine : A State of Art
(English)
Master Tape No. 2122

**Malaria Vaccine : Status and Future
Prospect** (English)
Master Tape No. 2211

M-10, A New Environment Friendly Insecticide for Disease Vector Control (English)

Master Tape No. 2212

Global Malaria Control – An Approach Plan (English)

Master Tape No. 2275

Chelating Agent in Severe Malaria

Master Tape No. 2140

TEACHING PROGRAMMES

Life Cycle of Malaria Parasite (English)

Master Tape No. 2247

The Microscope (English)

Master Tape No. 2240

How to Make a Blood Smear and Stain for Malaria Parasite (English)

Master Tape No. 6052

How to Treat Uncomplicated Malaria (English)

Master Tape No. 6045

Cerebral Malaria (English)

Master Tape No. 2200

Malaria in Pregnancy (English)

Master Tape No. 6060

Laboratory Diagnosis of Malaria (English)

Master Tape No. 6066

HEALTH EDUCATION

Malaria – Bednets a TV Spot (Hindi)

Master Tape No. 2013

Malaria – Bednets a TV Spot (English)

Master Tape No. 2072

Malaria – Spread the Knowledge (English)

Master Tape No. 2071

Malaria – Mukti Pavoo (Hindi)

Master Tape No. 2236

Malaria – Arivay Parappivoo (Tamil)

Master Tape No. 2214

Malaria – Gnanava Haradona

(Kannada) *Master Tape No. 2261*

Malaria – Overhead Tanks & Malaria Control – A TV Spot (Tamil)

Master Tape No. 2282

Cost of each cassette is Rs. 100.00 + postal charges for 2 cassettes Rs 18.00; 3-4 Rs. 24.00 and for 5 Rs. 30/-.

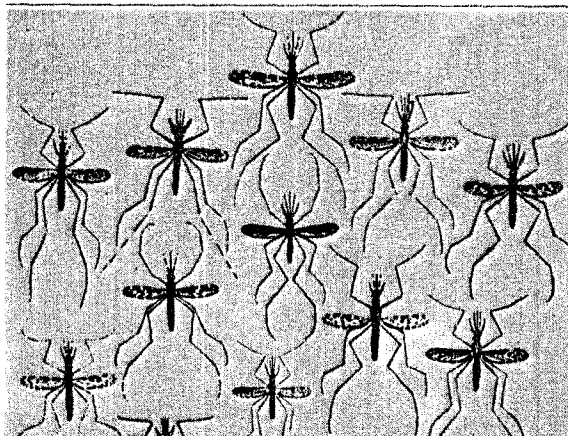
These cassettes could be obtained by sending crossed Demand Draft, drawn in favour of "Assistant Director, A.V.P. Unit", and send to the Assistant Director, A.V.P. Unit, Malaria Research Centre, 2, Nanak Enclave, Delhi-110 009.

INDIAN ANOPHELINES

by

B.N. NAGPAL • V.P. SHARMA

INDIAN ANOPHELINES



B.N. Nagpal • V.P. Sharma

ISBN81-204-0929-9

Size : Crown 4TO

Price: Rs. 750/-

pp. viii, 416 (Hardbound)

1995

Indian Anophelines is the first book of its kind on the fauna of anopheline mosquitoes from India. The book assumes special importance because of the deteriorating malaria situation in India, complicated by vector resistance to insecticides, ecological succession of mosquitoes, invasion of mosquitoes to new areas, as also their disappearance from certain areas. As a result mosquito fauna has undergone major changes and this precise knowledge at the local level in endemic regions is invariably lacking. Often the identification is made difficult due to variations in many appendages. For each anopheline species the book provides names, derivatives, type form availability, resting habits, breeding ecology, biting time, flight range, susceptibility to insecticides, relation to disease, reported distribution in India and the world, and results of vector incrimination studies.

© OXFORD & IBH PUBLISHING CO. PVT. LTD.

66, Janpath, New Delhi-110 001.

INDIAN JOURNAL OF MALARIOLOGY
MALARIA RESEARCH CENTRE (ICMR)

UNDERTAKING BY AUTHORS

We, the undersigned, give an undertaking to the following effect with regard to our article entitled, “ _____

submitted for publication in the **Indian Journal of Malariology** :—

- 1*. Ethical committee has approved the research as presented in this research paper/this piece of research does not require ethical committee clearance.
2. The article mentioned above has not been submitted for publication in any form to any other journal.
3. We also agree to the authorship of the article in the following sequence :—

Authors' names (in sequence)	Signature of Authors
1. _____	_____
2. _____	_____
3. _____	_____
4. _____	_____
5. _____	_____
6. _____	_____
7. _____	_____
8. _____	_____

IMPORTANT

1. All authors are required to sign independently in the form and in the sequence given above. A photocopy of this form may also be used.
2. No addition/deletion/ or any change in the sequence of the authorship will be permissible at a later stage, without valid reasons. If change is valid, then all the authors involved should attest to the change. The decision however, rests with the Editor.
3. If the authorship is contested at any stage, the article will be either returned or will not be processed for publication till the dispute is dissolved.

* Please write the applicable statement below:

MALARIA RESEARCH CENTRE

PRICED PUBLICATIONS

Indian Journal of Malariology

Volume 18 Nos. 1-2 (1981)*
Volume 19 Nos. 1-2 (1982)*
Volume 20 Nos. 1-2 (1983)*
Volume 21 Nos. 1-2 (1984)*
Volume 22 Nos. 1-2 (1985)*
Volume 23 Nos. 1-2 (1986)*
Volume 24 Nos. 1-2 (1987)
Volume 25 Nos. 1-2 (1988)
Volume 26 Nos. 1-4 (1989)
Volume 27 Nos. 1-4 (1990)
Volume 28 Nos. 1-4 (1991)
Volume 29 Nos. 1-4 (1992)
Volume 30 Nos. 1-4 (1993)
Volume 31 Nos. 1-4 (1994)
Volume 32 Nos. 1-4 (1995)

Annual Subscription { India Rs. 75.00+
Foreign US \$ 20.00
+25% discount for individuals

*Back issues are available at old rates, i.e. Rs. 30.00 or \$ 10.00

The Editor
Indian Journal of Malariology
Malaria Research Centre
20-Madhuvan
Delhi-110 092 (India)

Sir,

I enclose herewith a bank draft/postal order(s) No.(s)
for \$/Rs. (in favour of the Director, Malaria Research Centre, Delhi) towards
subscription/payment for **Indian Journal of Malariology** for the year(s)
(2/4 Nos.). The journals should be mailed to me/my client at the following address:

.....
.....
.....
.....